Kyrgyz Republic Ministry of Transport and Roads

# The Kyrgyz Republic

# The Project for Capacity Development for Road Disaster Prevention Management

**Project Completion Report** 

# May 2019

JAPAN INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION AGENCY(JICA)

CTI ENGINEERING INTERNATIONAL CO., LTD. EARTH SYSTEM SCIENCE CO., LTD. K O K U S A I K O G Y O C O ., L T D CENTRAL NIPPON EXPRESSWAY CO., LTD



Kyrgyz Republic Ministry of Transport and Roads

# The Kyrgyz Republic

# The Project for Capacity Development for Road Disaster Prevention Management

**Project Completion Report** 

# May 2019

JAPAN INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION AGENCY(JICA)

CTI ENGINEERING INTERNATIONAL CO., LTD. EARTH SYSTEM SCIENCE CO., LTD. K O K U S A I K O G Y O C O ., L T D CENTRAL NIPPON EXPRESSWAY CO., LTD





DEUartment of Field Support Cartographic Section

**Location Map** 

## The Project for Capacity Development for Road Disaster Prevention Management Project Completion Report

# **Table of Contents**

#### Location Map

| Chapter 1 Outline of the Project1-1   |
|---|
| 1.1 Country   |
| 1.2 Title of the Project  |
| 1.3 Duration of the Project   |
| 1.4 Background  |
| 1.5 Implementing Agency   |
| 1.6 Outline of the Project  |
| 1.7 Project Organization Chart1-2   |
| 1.8 Project Flow Chart1-3   |
| Chapter 2 Activities of the Project   |
| 2.1 Result of the Project   |
| 2.1.1 Input by the Japanese Side (Planned and Actual)2-1  |
| 2.1.2 Input by the Kyrgyz Side (Planned and Actual)2-5  |
| 2.1.3 Joint Coordination Committee Meeting  |
| 2.1.4 Activities (Planned and Actual)2-7  |
| 2.2 Achievement of the Project  |
| 2.2.1 Outputs and Indicators  |
| 2.2.2 Project Purpose and Indicators  |
| 2.2.3 Other Achievement not stated in the PDM2-26   |
| 2.3 History of PDM Modification   |
| Chapter 3 The Project Outcomes, Implementation Operational Challenges, Lessons Learned, and     |
| Ingenuity   |
| 3.1 Overall   |
| 3.1.1 Work Balance of Regular Works of C/P and Project Activities                               |
| 3.1.2 Project Activities in Collaboration with MES  |
| 3.1.3 Continuous Technology Transfer and Expansion by C/P                                       |
| 3.1.4 Continuous Follow-up System   |
| 3.2 Output-1  |
| 3.2.1 Determination of Responsibilities and Activities of MOTR on Road Disaster Prevention. 3-3 |
| 3.2.2 State Enterprise of UAD   |
| 3.3 Output-2  |

| 3.3.1 Limited Disaster Types on Target Roads                                     |                     |
|--|---------------------|
| 3.3.2 Gap of Knowledge Depending on Individual Expertise for Road Disaster       | by MOTR Staff       |
|  |                     |
| 3.3.3 Lack of Knowledge on Low Cost Road Disaster Countermeasures                |                     |
| 3.4 Output-3   |                     |
| 3.4.1 Inadequate Information Sharing on Road Disaster between UAD/RO-RM          | ID/DEU and Head     |
| Officers of MOTR   |                     |
| 3.4.2 In Cooperation with Existing Database System                               |                     |
| 3.5 Output-4   |                     |
| 3.5.1 No Budget Allocation for Road Disaster Prevention Works                    |                     |
| 3.5.2 Contract of Drainage Drilling at 85.5km on BO Road                         |                     |
| 3.5.3 Preparation of Short-term Road Disaster Management Plan                    |                     |
| Chapter 4 Achievement of the Project Purpose                                     |                     |
| 4.1 Project Purpose  |                     |
| 4.2 Achievement of the Project Purpose   |                     |
| 4.2.1 Result of Review based on Development Assistance Committee (DAC) E         | Evaluation Criteria |
|  |                     |
| 4.2.2 Relevance  |                     |
| 4.2.3 Effectiveness  |                     |
| 4.2.4 Efficiency   |                     |
| 4.2.5 Impact   |                     |
| 4.2.6 Sustainability   |                     |
| Chapter 5 Recommendation for the Achievement of Overall Goals                    |                     |
| 5.1 Prospects to achieve Overall Goal  |                     |
| 5.2 Plan of Operation and Implementation Structure of the Kyrgyz side to achieve | e Overall Goals 5-2 |
| 5.3 Recommendations for the Kyrgyz Side  |                     |
| 5.4 Monitoring Plan from Project Termination up to Post Evaluation               |                     |

| TABLE 2-1 SUMMARY OF INPUTS FROM THE JAPANESE SIDE                       | 2-1  |
|--|------|
| TABLE 2-2 LIST OF THE JICA PROJECT TEAM                                  | 2-3  |
| TABLE 2-3 LIST OF EQUIPMENT PROCURED FOR THE PROJECT                     | 2-4  |
| TABLE 2-4 SCHEDULE OF TRAINING IN JAPAN FOR THE PROJECT                  | 2-4  |
| TABLE 2-5 LIST OF PARTICIPATING TRAINEES IN THE FIRST TRAINING IN JAPAN  | 2-5  |
| TABLE 2-6 LIST OF PARTICIPATING TRAINEES IN SECOND TRAINING IN JAPAN     | 2-5  |
| TABLE 2-7 INPUT BY THE KYRGYZ SIDE                                       | 2-5  |
| TABLE 2-8 SCHEDULE OF JOINT COORDINATION COMMITTEE MEETINGS              | 2-6  |
| TABLE 2-9 LIST OF JOINT COORDINATION COMMITTEE MEMBERS                   | 2-6  |
| TABLE 2-10 COMPARISON OF ACTIVITIES (PLAN AND ACTUAL)                    | 2-7  |
| TABLE 2-11 INDICATORS AND ACHIEVEMENTS OF OUTPUT-1                       | 2-11 |
| TABLE 2-12 RESPONSIBILITIES AND ACTIVITIES FOR DAILY/PERIODIC INSPECTION | J    |
| AND EVALUATION   | 2-14 |
| TABLE 2-13 RESPONSIBILITIES AND ACTIVITIES FOR ROUTINE MAINTENANCE WO    | RK   |
|  | 2-14 |
| TABLE 2-14 RESPONSIBILITIES AND ACTIVITIES FOR EMERGENCY INSPECTION      | 2-15 |
| TABLE 2-15 RESPONSIBILITIES AND ACTIVITIES FOR DISASTER COUNTERMEASUR    | RES  |
| (AFTER DISASTER)   | 2-15 |
| TABLE 2-16 RESPONSIBILITIES AND ACTIVITIES FOR DISASTER COUNTERMEASUR    | RES  |
| (DISASTER PREVENTION)  | 2-15 |
| TABLE 2-17 INDICATORS AND ACHIEVEMENT OF OUTPUT-2                        | 2-19 |
| TABLE 2-18 INDICATORS AND ACHIEVEMENTS OF OUTPUT-3                       | 2-21 |
| TABLE 2-19 INDICATORS AND ACHIEVEMENT OF OUTPUT-4                        | 2-24 |
| TABLE 2-20 INDICATORS AND ACHIEVEMENTS OF PROJECT PURPOSE                | 2-25 |
| TABLE 2-21 SUMMARY OF PILOT PROJECT FOR SNOWDRIFT                        | 2-27 |
| TABLE 2-22 SEMINAR SCHEDULE  | 2-30 |
| TABLE 4-1 SUMMARY LIST OF NUMBER OF TRAINEES OF MOTR                     | 4-5  |
| TABLE 4-2 COMPARISON BETWEEN ORIGINAL PLAN AND ACTUAL CONDITION          | 4-6  |
| TABLE 5-1 TARGET SETTING AND ACTIONS TO TAKE FOR OVERALL GOAL            | 5-3  |

## List of Figures

| FIGURE 1-1 PROJECT ORGANIZATION CHART                               | 1 <b>-</b> 3 |
|---|--------------|
| FIGURE 1-2 PROJECT FLOW CHART                                       | 1-4          |
| FIGURE 2-1 ORGANIZATION OF THE JICA PROJECT TEAM                    | 2-2          |
| FIGURE 2-2 ROAD DISASTER MANAGEMENT CYCLE AND ACTIVITIES            | . 2-12       |
| FIGURE 2-3 FRAMEWORK OF INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE FOR ROAD DISASTI | ER           |
|   | . 2-13       |
| FIGURE 2-4 RMD DIRECTOR'S ORDER FOR ROLES OF MOTR ON ROAD DISASTER  |              |
| PREVENTION  | . 2-17       |
| FIGURE 2-5 RMD DIRECTOR'S ORDER FOR ROLES OF MOTR ON ROAD DISASTER  |              |
| PREVENTION (ENGLISH: UNOFFICIAL)                                    | . 2-18       |
| FIGURE 2-6 SCHEMATIC STRUCTURE OF PROJECT OUTPUTS                   | . 2-25       |
| FIGURE 2-7 HAZARD MAP   | . 2-29       |
| FIGURE 2-8 SNS SITE FOR REAL TIME ROAD DISASTER INFORMATION         | . 2-30       |
| FIGURE 2-9 TRAINING PROGRAM BY MT                                   | . 2-32       |
| FIGURE 4-1 OVERALL RATING OF THE PROJECT                            | 4-2          |

## Appendixes

| Appendix 1  | Project Design Matrix                    |
|-------------|--|
| Appendix 2  | Work Break Structure                     |
| Appendix 3  | Plan of Operation                        |
| Appendix 4  | Assignment Record/Schedule of Experts    |
| Appendix 5  | Record of Training in Japan              |
| Appendix 6  | List of Equipment (Handover Certificate) |
| Appendix 7  | Record of Seminar and Workshop           |
| Appendix 8  | JCC Minutes of Discussion                |
| Appendix 9  | RMD Director's Order                     |
| Appendix 10 | Project Flow Chart                       |

## Manuals and Guidelines prepared in the Project

- I. Inspection and Evaluation Manual for Road Disaster Prevention
- II. Countermeasures Manual for Road Disaster Prevention
- III. Database Manual for Road Disaster Prevention
- IV. Database Manual for Bridge & Tunnel Maintenance
- V. Short-Term and Medium-Term Road Disaster Prevention Management Plan Manual

## Other Deliverables prepared in the Project

- 1. Activity Report
- 2. Presentation Materials in the Project

#### ABBREVIATIONS AND ACRONYMS

## **Government Institutions, Organizations and Others**

| AMS      | Asset Management Section  |
|----------|---|
| CAIAG    | Central Asian Institute for Applied Geosciences                     |
| DAC      | Development Assistance Committee                                    |
| DB       | Database  |
| DEU*     | Local Level Roads Management Unit                                   |
| DI       | Design Institute  |
| GDAD*-BO | State Directorate of the Bishkek-Osh Road                           |
| JAB      | Jalal Abad- Balykchy  |
| JCC      | Joint Coordination Committee  |
| JICA     | Japan International Cooperation Agency                              |
| KSUCTA   | Kyrgyz State University of Construction, Transport and Architecture |
| MES      | Ministry of Emergency Situations, Kyrgyz                            |
| MIA      | Ministry of Internal Affairs, Kyrgyz                                |
| MOF      | Ministry of Finance   |
| MOH      | Ministry of Health  |
| MOTR     | Ministry of Transport and Roads, Kyrgyz                             |
| MT       | Master Trainer  |
| OSI      | Osh-Sary-Tash-Irkeshtam   |
| PDM      | Project Design Matrix   |
| RAA      | Road Administration Advisor   |
| RMD      | Road Maintenance Department   |
| RO-RMD   | Regional Office of Road Maintenance Department                      |
| RSDS     | Road Sector Development Strategy                                    |
| SNS      | Social Networking Service   |
| UAD*     | Main Roads Management Unit  |
| UNDP     | United Nations Development Programme                                |

\* Abbreviation of the Russian name

## Chapter 1 Outline of the Project

#### 1.1 Country

Kyrgyz Republic

#### 1.2 Title of the Project

The Project for Capacity Development for Road Disaster Prevention Management

#### **1.3 Duration of the Project**

 $12^{th}\,April\,2016-28^{th}$  June 2019

#### 1.4 Background

Kyrgyz Republic is a mountainous country with about 90% of its land area lying 1,000 meters above sea level, and about 40% of area is more than 3,000 meters in elevation. Therefore, road disasters such as rock fall, landslide and snowdrift often occur, causing enormous damage to people and the economy of Kyrgyz.

The Ministry of Transport and Roads (hereinafter referred to as the "MOTR"), that is the implementation agency, has managed the main highway and has carried out the recovery works after the road disaster. But the damages due to aforementioned road disaster has occurred repeatedly at the road disaster prone area since the preventive countermeasures have not been carried out by MOTR.

To improve the situation, the Government of the Kyrgyz Republic had requested the Government of Japan for assistance in implementing the "Project for Capacity Development for Road Disaster Prevention Management" (hereinafter referred to as "the Project") to enhance the management capacity of the Government of the Kyrgyz Republic in road disaster prevention and thereby minimize negative impacts. In response to the request, the Japan International Cooperation Agency (hereinafter referred to as the "JICA") dispatched a survey team for Detailed Planning Survey Mission to discuss the contents of the Project with the MOTR and the other authorities concerned in the Kyrgyz Republic. Based on the agreement between JICA and the authorities concerned, the Minutes of Meetings was signed on April 24, 2015 to conclude the Record of Discussion.

### 1.5 Implementing Agency

Ministry of Transport and Roads (MOTR)

#### 1.6 Outline of the Project

Outline of the Project is as given hereafter.

| Outline              |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 1. Overall Goal:     | Safety of the road traffic at the selected disaster-prone areas is improved.                           |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2. Project Purpose : | The capacity of MOTR's relevant units in the Project (HQ*, RMD*, target UAD* and DEU*) is              |  |  |  |  |  |
|                      | enhanced for management of road disaster prevention (including road disaster inspection,               |  |  |  |  |  |
|                      | preparing of road disaster prevention management plan and planning of budget for road disaster         |  |  |  |  |  |
|                      | prevention).   |  |  |  |  |  |
|                      | * HQ (Headquarters of MOTR), RMD (Road Maintenance Department), UAD (Main Roads Management             |  |  |  |  |  |
|                      | Unit), DEU (Local Level Roads Management Unit)   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3. Output :          | 1) Responsibilities of MOTR on road disaster prevention, including specific duties to be               |  |  |  |  |  |
|                      | performed by relevant units (HQ, RMD, target UAD, and DEU) with necessary staffing in                  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                      | each, become clear.  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                      | 2) Capacity of target UAD and DEU for inspection and analysis of road disaster is enhanced.            |  |  |  |  |  |
|                      | 3) Capacity of RMD to operationalize Database Management System for road disaster                      |  |  |  |  |  |
|                      | prevention is developed.   |  |  |  |  |  |
|                      | 4) Capacity of RMD for preparing road disaster prevention management plans of the target               |  |  |  |  |  |
|                      | areas is enhanced.   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4. Project Site :    | Road disaster-prone areas along the national/international road managed by DEU                         |  |  |  |  |  |
|                      | (9,23,26,30,50,959), GDAD-BO*, UAD-OSI and UAD-JAB   |  |  |  |  |  |
|                      | * GDAD-BO (State Directorate of the Bishkek-Osh Road), OSI (Osh-Sary Tash-Irkeshtam), JAB (Jalal Abad- |  |  |  |  |  |
|                      | Balykchy)  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5. Counterpart :     | MOTR   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6. Project Period :  | Period of Contract 12th April 2016 – 28th June 2019  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                      | Period of Whole Activities April 2016 $\sim$ May 2019 (38 months)                                      |  |  |  |  |  |
|                      | Period of Activities in Kyrgyz April 2016 $\sim$ April 2019  |  |  |  |  |  |

#### 1.7 Project Organization Chart

The Project's implementation structure is as shown in Figure 1-1. Role assignments among the MOTR HQ, RMD, target UAD and DEU have been clarified, and the JICA Project Team supported the structure to promote their respective activities of the Counterpart (hereinafter referred to as the "C/P") at their own initiative.

Since the Ministry of Emergency Situations (hereinafter referred to as the "MES") works mainly on natural disaster prevention in Kyrgyz, the JICA Project Team cooperated with the MES as a member of the Joint Coordination Committee (hereinafter referred to as the "JCC").

JICA dispatched to MOTR a Road Administrator Advisor (hereinafter referred to as the "RAA") who is well versed on basic information on the road sector, MOTR's road policy, road maintenance

management plan and the structure in Kyrgyz. Hence, the JICA Project Team cooperated with the RAA who provided information and advice on the Project.



**Figure 1-1 Project Organization Chart** 

## 1.8 Project Flow Chart

The Project Flow Chart is shown in Figure 1-2.

| Year                |  | 2016  | 2017  | 2018 2019   |
|---------------------|--|---|---|---|
|                     | Month  | 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 1 2  | 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 1 2 3  | 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 1 2 3 4 5  |
|                     | Phase  | Phase-1<br>Development of Basic Skills and<br>Knowledge   | Trial Implementation  | Sustainable Implementation  |
| Output-1            | Responsibilities of MOTR (HQ, RMD,<br>UADs, DEPs) on road disaster<br>prevention become clear                  | Formulation of Responsibilities of MOTR HQ,<br>RMD, target UADs and DEPs for Road Disaster<br>Prevention                            | Trial Implementation and Review With JICA<br>ExpertSupport  | Trial Implementation and Review with JICA<br>ExpertSupport  |
| Output-2            | Capacity of target UADs and DEPs for<br>inspection and analysis of road disaster<br>is enhanced                | Development of Basic Skills and Knowledge on<br>Inspection and Analysis for Road Disaster<br>Prevention by Inspection Expert System | Trial Implementation and Review With JICA<br>Expert Support. Basic Skills and Knowledge<br>are Expanded to Target UADs, DEPs by<br>Inspection Expert. | Implementation and Operation by C/P<br>themselves. Basic Skills and Knowledge are<br>Expanded to other UADs, DEPs by Inspection<br>Expert |
| Output-3            | Capacity of RMD to operationalize<br>Database Management System for road<br>disaster prevention is developed.  | Development of Basic Skills and Knowledge on<br>Database Operation  | Update of Database with 2nd Inspection  | Improvement of Database with 3rd Inspection   |
| Output-4            | Capacity of RMD for Preparing road<br>disaster prevention management plans<br>of the target areas is enhanced. | Development of Nation-wide Management<br>Criteria and Short/Medium-term Road<br>Disaster Prevention Management Plan                 | Trial Implementation and Review with JICA<br>Expert Support   | Implementation and Operation by C/P<br>themselves   |
|                     | JCC  | • 1 <sup>st</sup> JCC • 2 <sup>nd</sup> JCC   | • 3 <sup>rd</sup> JCC   | ● 5 <sup>th</sup> JCC   |
| Other<br>Activities | Japan Training   |   | 1 <sup>st</sup> Training  | 2 <sup>nd</sup> Training  |
| , iccivities        | Meeting / Seminar  | Kick-off Seminar  | 1 <sup>st</sup> Road Ass  | et Management Seminar 🌒 Final Seminar 🌒<br>2 <sup>nd</sup> Road Asset Management Seminar  |
|                     | Report   | Work Plan     Monitoring (Ver2     Monitoring (Ver2   | 2) • Monitoring (Ver3) • Monitoring (Ve   | Completion Report<br>Monitoring (Ver5) Monitoring (Ver6)  |

Figure 1-2 Project Flow Chart

## Chapter 2 Activities of the Project

#### 2.1 Result of the Project

#### 2.1.1 Input by the Japanese Side (Planned and Actual)

Inputs by the Japanese side are as shown in Table 2-1 to Table 2-6 and Figure 2-1.

| Original Plan (Ver.0)                         | Actual                                   | Remark                   |
|---|--|--------------------------|
| 1. Short term experts                         | 1. Short term experts                    | See details in Figure    |
| 1) Team Leader/Road Maintenance Expert        | 1) Team Leader/Road Maintenance Expert   | 2-1 and Table 2-2.       |
| 2) Deputy Team Leader/Debris Flow             | 2) Deputy Team Leader/Debris Flow        |                          |
| Disaster Prevention/River Engineering         | Disaster Prevention/River Engineering    |                          |
| Expert  | Expert                                   |                          |
| 3) Snow Disaster Prevention Expert(1)         | 3) Snow Disaster Prevention Expert(1)    |                          |
| 4) Snow Disaster Prevention Expert(2)         | 4) Snow Disaster Prevention Expert(2)    |                          |
| 5) Slope Disaster Prevention Expert           | 5) Snow Disaster Prevention Expert(3)    |                          |
| 6) Database Expert                            | 6) Slope Disaster Prevention Expert      |                          |
| 7) Disaster Prevention Countermeasures        | 7) Database Expert                       |                          |
| Expert  | 8) Database Expert (2)                   |                          |
| 8) Geological Expert                          | 9) Disaster Prevention Countermeasures   |                          |
| 9) Disaster Prevention Facilities Expert/Cost | Expert                                   |                          |
| Estimator/ Construction Planner               | 10) Geological Expert                    |                          |
| 10) Coordinator/Road Disaster                 | 11) Disaster Prevention Facilities       |                          |
| Inspection Assistant                          | Expert/Cost Estimator/ Construction      |                          |
|   | Planner                                  |                          |
|   | 12) Construction Supervisor              |                          |
|   | 13) Topographic Survey Expert            |                          |
|   | 14) Landslide Observation Expert         |                          |
|   | 15) Coordinator/Road Disaster Inspection |                          |
|   | Assistant                                |                          |
|   | 16) Japan Training Assistant             |                          |
| 2. Trainees Received                          | 2. Trainees Received                     | See details of equipment |
| Provision of training in Japan                | Provision of training in Japan           | in Table 2-4, Table      |
|   |  | 2-5 and Table 2-6        |
| 3. Equipment                                  | 3. Equipment                             | See details of equipment |
| Equipment for database                        | Equipment for database management        | in Table 2-3             |
| management system and                         | system and inspection/observation        |                          |
| inspection/observation                        |  |                          |
| -   | 4. Pilot Project for Snowdrift           |                          |
|   | 5. Seminar of Road Asset Management      |                          |
|   |  | Total Man-Month          |
| 70.00 MM                                      | 81.03 MM                                 | (hereinafter referred to |
|   |  | as "MM")                 |

Table 2-1 Summary of Inputs from the Japanese Side

Note: Descriptions in red font show the contents modified during the project from the original plan or planned in Version 0 (ver. 0) of the Project Design Matrix (hereinafter referred to as "PDM").



Figure 2-1 Organization of the JICA Project Team

## Table 2-2 List of the JICA Project Team

| Position                                   | Name              | Company   | Major Task in Charge   |        | Work in<br>Kyrgyz<br>(days) | Work in<br>Japan<br>(days) | Total<br>MM |
|--|-------------------|---|--|--------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|-------------|
| Team Leader/Road Maintenance Expert        | MIZOTA Yuzo       | CTI Engineering International Co., Ltd.             | Project Management/JCC/Reporting/Responsibilities and        |        | 300                         | 14                         | 10.70       |
|  |                   |   | Demarcation of MOTR/Road Disaster Prevention Management Plan | Actual | 300                         | 14                         | 10.70       |
| Deputy Team Leader/Debris Flow Disaster    | TANAKA Hirofumi   | CTI Engineering International Co., Ltd.             | Project Management/JCC/Reporting/Responsibilities and        | Plan   | 261                         | 6                          | 9.00        |
| Prevention/River Engineering Expert        |                   |   | Demarcation of MOTR/Road Disaster Prevention Management Plan | Actual | 261                         | 6                          | 9.00        |
| Snow Disaster Prevention Expert(1)         | OTSUKI Masaya     | CII Engineering International Co., Ltd.             | Inspection and Evaluation Manual/Countermeasure Manual/Pilot | Plan   | 133                         | 0                          | 4.43        |
|  |                   | (Yukiken Snow Eaters Co.,Ltd.)                      | Project/Seminar/Site Training                                | Actual | 133                         | 0                          | 4.43        |
| Snow Disaster Prevention Expert(2)         | HONMA Shinichi    | Kokusai Kogyo Co.,Ltd.                              | Inspection and Evaluation Manual/Countermeasure Manual/Pilot | Plan   | 120                         | 0                          | 4.00        |
|  |                   | Kalmasi Kagua Ca. Ltd                               | Project/Seminal/Site Training                                | Dlan   | 23                          | 51                         | 4.00        |
| Snow Disaster Prevention Expert(3)         | SAITO Yoshihiko   | (Vukiken Snow Faters Co. I td.)                     | and Snowdrift  | Actual | 23                          | 51                         | 3.32        |
|  |                   | (Tukikeli Show Eaters Co.,Etd.)                     | Inspection and Evaluation Manual/Countermeasure              | Plan   | 330                         | 0                          | 11.00       |
| Slope Disaster Prevention Expert           | KAWAKAMI Kyoichi  | Earth System Science CO.,LTD                        | Manual/Seminar/Site Training                                 | Actual | 330                         | 0                          | 11.00       |
|  |                   |   |  | Plan   | 357                         | 0                          | 11.90       |
| Database Expert                            | SAWADA Kentaro    | CTI Engineering International Co., Ltd.             | Database Operation Manual/Seminar/Site Training              | Actual | 357                         | 0                          | 11.90       |
|  |                   | CTI Engineering International Co. Ltd               |  | Plan   | 10                          | 0                          | 0.33        |
| Database Expert (2) IBAYASHI K             |                   | (National Institute of Technology, Nagaoka College) | Database Operation Manual/Seminar/Site Training              |        | 10                          | 0                          | 0.33        |
|  |                   | CTI Engineering International Co., Ltd.             | Inspection and Evaluation Manual/Countermeasure              | Plan   | 120                         | 0                          | 4.00        |
| Disaster Prevention Countermeasures Expert | SASAKI Takao      | (Chi-ken Sogo Consultants Co., Ltd.)                | Manual/Seminar/Site Training                                 | Actual | 120                         | 0                          | 4.00        |
|  |                   |   | Inspection and Evaluation Manual/Countermeasure              | Plan   | 120                         | 0                          | 4.00        |
| Geological Expert                          | OHASHI Kengo      | Earth System Science CO.,LTD                        | Manual/Seminar/Site Training                                 | Actual | 120                         | 0                          | 4.00        |
| Disaster Prevention Facilities Expert/Cost | DIACARIMAN        | Control Niener Franzesser Community I               | Road Disaster Prevention Management Plan/Cost                | Plan   | 150                         | 0                          | 5.00        |
| Estimator/ Construction Planner            | INAGAKI Motoniro  | Central Nippon Expressway Company Limited           | Estimation/Seminar   | Actual | 150                         | 0                          | 5.00        |
| Construction Supervisor                    | TOMOSADA Projebi  | CTI Engineering International Co. Ltd               | Construction Surgeniaion of Bilat Project                    | Plan   | 21                          | 0                          | 0.70        |
| Construction Supervisor                    | TOMOSADA Kyölelli | CTT Engineering International Co., Etd.             | Construction Supervision of Fliot Flogect                    | Actual | 21                          | 0                          | 0.70        |
| Topographic Survey Expert                  | MIK A MI Soshi    | Farth System Science CO, J TD                       | Topographic Survey for Landslide/Site Training               | Plan   | 15                          | 0                          | 0.50        |
|  | WIIC/ WII 503III  | Latin Bystem Science CO.,ETD                        |  | Actual | 12                          | 2                          | 0.50        |
| Landslide Observation Expert               | KOIKE Toru        | Farth System Science CO. J.TD                       | Countermeasure Plan for Landslide                            | Plan   | 15                          | 0                          | 0.50        |
| Euluside Observation Expert                | ROME TOTA         | Earth System Science CO.,ETD                        |  | Actual | 12                          | 2                          | 0.50        |
| Coordinator/Road Disaster Inspection       | Abdyrahmanova     | CTI Engineering International Co. Ltd               | Project Coodination/Disaster Inspection Assitant/Data        | Plan   | 0                           | 193                        | 9.65        |
| Assistant                                  | Akshkookum        | Zugineering International Co., Etd.                 | Collection/Meeting Arrange                                   | Actual | 0                           | 193                        | 9.65        |
| Japan Training Assistant                   | ICHIKAWA Shumpei  | CTI Engineering International Co., Ltd.             | Trainig in Japan   | Plan   | 0                           | 40                         | 2.00        |
|  | p•r               |   |  | Actual | 0                           | 40                         | 2.00        |
|  |                   | Total MM  |  |        |                             | Plan                       | 81.03       |
|  |                   | ·   |  |        |                             | Actual                     | 81.03       |

2-3

|             | Item                     | Quantity | Year/Month | Storage Site   | Purpose      | Procurement<br>Place |  |
|-------------|--------------------------|----------|------------|----------------|--------------|----------------------|--|
|             | Tablet                   | 16       | 2017       | MOTR           | For database | Ionon                |  |
|             | (iPad mini 4)            | 10       | September  | (AMS)          | server       | Japan                |  |
| Database    | Laptop for Database      | 1        | 2017 May   | MOTR           | For database | V umou 17            |  |
| System      | (Mac Book Pro)           | 1        | 2017 May   | (AMS)          | server       | Kyigyz               |  |
|             | FileMaker Server         | 1        | 2017 Mov   | MOTR           | For database | Ianan                |  |
|             | (Server Software)        | 1        | 2017 May   | (AMS)          | server       | Japan                |  |
|             | Laptop for Observation   | 2        | 2016       | MOTR           | For weather  | K urouz              |  |
|             | (ASUS)                   | 2        | September  | (DEU9 & DEU23) | observation  | Kyrgyz               |  |
|             | Wind Speed and Direction | 6        | 2016       | MOTR           | For weather  | Ianan                |  |
|             | Sensor                   | 0        | September  | (DEU9 & DEU23) | observation  | Japan                |  |
|             | Snow Depth Meter         | 6        | 2016       | MOTR           | For weather  | Ianan                |  |
|             |                          |          | September  | (DEU9 & DEU23) | observation  | Japan                |  |
| Weather     | Solar Panel System 12W   | 6        | 2016       | MOTR           | For weather  | Ionon                |  |
| Observation |                          | 0        | September  | (DEU9 & DEU23) | observation  | Japan                |  |
|             | Storage BOX              | 6        | 2016       | MOTR           | For weather  | Ionon                |  |
|             |                          | 6        | September  | (DEU9 & DEU23) | observation  | Japan                |  |
|             | KADEC Communication      | 6        | 2016       | MOTR           | For weather  | Ionon                |  |
|             | Software                 |          | September  | (DEU9 & DEU23) | observation  | Japan                |  |
|             | Data Logger              | 6        | 2016       | MOTR           | For weather  | Iaman                |  |
|             | (KADEC21-Memini-C)       | 0        | September  | (DEU9 & DEU23) | observation  | Japan                |  |

Table 2-3 List of Equipment Procured for the Project

Table 2-4 Schedule of Training in Japan for the Project

| S                  | chedule  | Number of<br>Participants | Organization Accepting the Training in Japan   |
|--------------------|--|---------------------------|--|
| First              | 22 October<br>2017                             |                           | <ul><li>✓ JICA Chubu</li><li>✓ HOKKAIDO UNIVERSITY</li></ul>   |
| Training           | to<br>1 November<br>2017                       | 7 (2*)                    | <ul> <li>✓ Civil Engineering Research Institute for Cold Region</li> <li>✓ RIKEN KOGYO Inc.</li> <li>✓ Central Nippon Expressway Company Limited</li> </ul>  |
| Second<br>Training | 21 October<br>2018<br>to<br>1 November<br>2018 | 5                         | <ul> <li>JICA Tokyo Center</li> <li>Central Nippon Expressway Company Limited</li> <li>PROTEC ENGINEERING</li> <li>Niigata Prefectural Government</li> <li>National Institute of Technology, Nagaoka College</li> <li>Nagaoka University of Technology</li> <li>National Research Institute for Earth Science and Disaster<br/>Resilience</li> </ul> |

\* Person from the Ministry of Finance

| Organization                 | Name                     | Position   |
|------------------------------|--------------------------|--|
|                              | Mr. DZHUMAGAZIEV Nurlan  | Head, Economics and Audit  |
| MOTR                         | Mr. KULUEV Nurbek        | Chief Specialist, Department of Production<br>Quality Control, GDAD-BO |
|                              | Mr. TOKTOMUSHEV Bolotbek | Chief Specialist, Department of Production<br>Quality Control, GDAD-BO |
|                              | Mr. SADAKBAEV Talant     | Chairman, Technical Committee-55                                       |
|                              | Mr. KALYGULOV Belek      | Head, DEU30, PLANNING DEP-T  |
| MOF<br>(Ministry of Finance) | Mr. NARBEKOV Bakytbek    | Head, Capital Investment Planning                                      |
|                              | Mr. MUKASHOV Kyialvek    | Head, Economics Sectors Expenditures<br>Planning                       |

 Table 2-5 List of Participating Trainees in the First Training in Japan

#### Table 2-6 List of Participating Trainees in Second Training in Japan

| Organization | Name                        | Position   |  |  |
|--------------|-----------------------------|--|--|--|
|              | Mr. SHADBANBEK Imankulov    | RMD, Deputy Director                                 |  |  |
| MOTR         | Mr. USONBEKOV Aitbek        | Leading Specialist, Asset Management<br>Section, RMD |  |  |
|              | Ms. ABDYRASHYM kyzy Aigerim | Head, Asset Management Section, RMD                  |  |  |
|              | Mr. LSAKOV Erlan            | Chief Specialist, GDAD-BO                            |  |  |
|              | Mr. KASYMBAEV Taalai        | Head, DEU50  |  |  |

### 2.1.2 Input by the Kyrgyz Side (Planned and Actual)

Input from the Kyrgyz side is as follows:

 Table 2-7 Input by the Kyrgyz Side

|    | Original Plan (Ver.0)                      |    | Actual                                     | Remark    |
|----|--|----|--|-----------|
| 1. | C/P for the Project                        | 1. | C/P for the Project                        | No change |
|    | 1) Project Director:                       |    | 1) Project Director:                       |           |
|    | 2) Project Manager:                        |    | 2) Project Manager:                        |           |
|    | 3) C/P:                                    |    | 3) C/P:                                    |           |
| 2. | Preparation Works for the installation of  | 2. | Preparation Works for the installation of  |           |
|    | the equipment                              |    | the equipment                              |           |
| 3. | Office for the Project with office         | 3. | Office for the Project with office         |           |
|    | furniture and utilities such as internet   |    | furniture and utilities such as internet   |           |
|    | connectivity, telephone line, electricity, |    | connectivity, telephone line, electricity, |           |
|    | etc.                                       |    | etc.                                       |           |
| 4. | Running expenses necessary for the         | 4. | Running expenses necessary for the         |           |
|    | implementation of the Project              |    | implementation of the Project              |           |

#### 2.1.3 Joint Coordination Committee Meeting

Schedule and members of the JCC Meetings for the Project were held as follows:

| No                  | Date            |
|---------------------|-----------------|
| 1 <sup>st</sup> JCC | 27 April 2016   |
| 2 <sup>nd</sup> JCC | 13 October 2016 |
| 3 <sup>rd</sup> JCC | 6 April 2017    |
| 4 <sup>th</sup> JCC | 17 October 2017 |
| 5 <sup>th</sup> JCC | 25 April 2018   |
| 6 <sup>th</sup> JCC | 18 October 2018 |

#### **Table 2-8 Schedule of Joint Coordination Committee Meetings**

#### Table 2-9 List of Joint Coordination Committee Members

| Position         | Member  |
|------------------|---|
| Project Director | Director of RMD   |
| Project Manager  | Chief Engineer of RMD                                   |
| Member           | Head of Preparation Division                            |
| Member           | Head of Asset Management Section of RMD                 |
| Member           | Head of GDAD-BO   |
| Member           | Head of UAD-OSI   |
| Member           | Head of UAD-JAB   |
| Member           | Representative of Planning and Economic Division of RMD |
| Member           | Representative of JICA Kyrgyz Office                    |
| Member           | JICA Expert for the Project (JICA Project Team)         |

## 2.1.4 Activities (Planned and Actual)

The summary of Project Activities is as shown in Table 2-10.

| Planned<br>(PDM ver.0)   | Planned<br>(PDM ver.5)   | Actual   | Completed    | To be<br>Completed | Not<br>Completed | Remark  |
|--|--|--|--------------|--------------------|------------------|---|
| 1-1. To review the present<br>work sharing among<br>relevant organizations.  | 1-1. To review the present<br>work sharing among<br>relevant organizations.  | Roles and activities of relevant organizations of<br>MOTR have been reviewed and finalized by<br>MOTR.   | Y            |                    |                  | No change   |
| 1-2. To identify the most<br>suitable MOTR sections<br>to take charge of<br>collection, input and<br>analysis of data in the<br>road disaster prevention<br>Database Management<br>System. | 1-2. To identify the most<br>suitable MOTR sections<br>to take charge of<br>collection, input and<br>analysis of data in the<br>road disaster prevention<br>Database Management<br>System. | Roles and activities for collection, input and<br>analysis of the database management system for<br>road disaster prevention have been prepared and<br>issued by the RMD Director. | Y            |                    |                  |   |
| 1-3. To identify the most<br>suitable MOTR sections<br>to take charge of<br>inspection, evaluation,<br>plan preparation, and<br>implementation of road<br>disaster prevention.             | 1-3. To identify the most<br>suitable MOTR sections<br>to take charge of<br>inspection, evaluation,<br>plan preparation, and<br>implementation of road<br>disaster prevention.             | Roles and activities for inspection, evaluation,<br>plan preparation and implementation of road<br>disaster prevention have been prepared and<br>issued by the RMD Director.       | $\mathbf{Y}$ |                    |                  |   |
| 1-4. To draft the Decree on<br>assigning<br>responsibilities to<br>relevant organizations.   | 1-4. To draft the Decree on<br>assigning<br>responsibilities to<br>relevant organizations.   | Roles and activities for routine inspections,<br>routine maintenance work, emergency<br>inspections and disaster countermeasures have<br>been issued by the RMD Director.          | 7            |                    |                  |   |
| 2-1. To analyze existing<br>conditions, including<br>compilation of data<br>inventory on slope and<br>snow hazards causing<br>road disasters compiled<br>by RMD, UADs and<br>DEUs.         | 2-1. To analyze existing<br>condition (including<br>compilation of data<br>inventory) on the slope<br>and snow hazards<br>causing road disaster<br>compiled by RMD,<br>UADs and DEUs.      | The long list summarizing the road disaster<br>hazard sections in the project area has been<br>prepared by the RMD, UADs and DEUs based<br>on the existing condition at the sites. | Ŋ            |                    |                  | The results of initial inspection of target roads in this<br>project, it is difficult to prepare inspection manual<br>and countermeasure manual covering various<br>disaster types since the type of road disaster<br>occurring on the target road were limited. Therefore,<br>the site observation in local roads should be<br>implemented to prepare the manuals covering<br>various disaster types. (Amendment of Activities for |
| 2-2. To draft, review and<br>finalize the Inspection<br>Manual, indicating the<br>check points for road  | 2-2. To draft, review and<br>finalize the Inspection<br>Manual, indicating the<br>check points for road  | The inspection and evaluation manual for road disaster prevention was drafted, reviewed and finalized by RMD.  | $\checkmark$ |                    |                  | Output-2)   |

#### Table 2-10 Comparison of Activities (Plan and Actual)

| Planned<br>(PDM ver.0)   | Planned<br>(PDM ver.5)  | Actual  | Completed | To be<br>Completed | Not<br>Completed | Remark  |
|--|---|---|-----------|--------------------|------------------|---|
| disaster prevention by<br>RMD.   | disaster prevention by<br>RMD, in consideration<br>of disaster types not<br>only on target roads but<br>also on local roads.  |   |           |                    |                  |   |
| 2-3. To practice routine,<br>periodic and emergency<br>inspections and to<br>conduct condition rating<br>based on the inspection<br>manual prepared by<br>RMD, UADs and<br>DEUs.                 | 2-3. To practice routine,<br>periodic and emergency<br>inspections and to<br>conduct condition rating<br>based on the inspection<br>manual prepared by<br>RMD, UADs and<br>DEUs.  | The following training and workshop on<br>inspection/evaluation and countermeasures<br>were implemented by RMD, UADs and DEUs<br>based on the manual.<br>51 Workshop/Training<br>250 participants             | Y         |                    |                  |   |
| 2-4. To discuss<br>countermeasures for<br>road disaster prevention<br>with RMD, UADs and<br>DEUs.  | 2-4. To discuss<br>countermeasures for<br>road disaster prevention<br>with RMD, UADs and<br>DEUs.   | Countermeasures for road disaster prevention<br>were discussed by RMD, UADs and DEUs<br>through the workshop and training of the<br>project.  | 5         |                    |                  |   |
| 2-5. To draft, review and<br>finalize the<br>Countermeasures<br>Manual for road disaster<br>prevention including<br>cost estimation for the<br>budget plan prepared by<br>RMD, UADs and<br>DEUs. | 2-5. To draft, review and<br>finalize the<br>Countermeasures<br>Manual for road disaster<br>prevention including<br>cost estimation for the<br>budget plan prepared in<br>consideration of disaster<br>types not only on target<br>roads but also on local<br>roads by RMD, UADs<br>and DEUs. | The countermeasures manual for road disaster<br>prevention was drafted, reviewed and finalized<br>by RMD.   | Y         |                    |                  |   |
| 2-6. To practice selecting<br>countermeasures for<br>road disaster prevention<br>including cost<br>estimation based on the<br>Countermeasures<br>Manual with RMD,<br>UADs and DEUs.              | 2-6. To practice selecting<br>countermeasures of<br>road disaster prevention<br>including cost<br>estimation based on the<br>Countermeasures<br>Manual with RMD,<br>UADs and DEUs.  | The following training and workshop on<br>selecting countermeasures of road disaster<br>prevention were implemented by RMD, UADs<br>and DEUs based on the manual.<br>51 Workshop/Training<br>250 participants | Y         |                    |                  |   |
| 3-1. To create a Database<br>Management System of<br>slope and snow hazards<br>along the international<br>and national roads for<br>RMD.   | 3-1. To create a Database<br>Management System of<br>slope and snow hazards<br>along the international<br>and national roads which<br>for RMD.  | Database management system for road disaster<br>prevention, which can input the inspection data<br>and browse the disaster hazard data, has been<br>developed for RMD.  | 7         |                    |                  | Since the Tunnel/Bridge database system developed<br>in the previous project had applied a different input<br>method from the input method of the road disaster<br>database system, the reliability of the data input into<br>the Tunnel/Bridge database system is lower than<br>those of the road disaster database system. Therefore, |

| Planned<br>(PDM ver.0)  | Planned<br>(PDM ver.5)  | Actual  | Completed    | To be<br>Completed | Not<br>Completed | Remark  |
|---|---|---|--------------|--------------------|------------------|---|
| 3-2. To establish the<br>procedure for data input<br>and reporting for RMD.   | 3-2. To establish the<br>procedure for data input<br>and reporting, while<br>enhancing<br>cooperativeness of RMD<br>on the existing<br>databases.                                   | The procedure for data input and reporting has<br>established for RMD while enhancing<br>cooperativeness between the road disaster<br>database system and the bridge & tunnel<br>database system.           | 7            |                    |                  | the Tunnel/Bridge database system should be<br>improved to the same system as the road disaster<br>database system to formulate the appropriate<br>short-term road disaster prevention management<br>plan which will ensure the consistency of the entire<br>road sector plan. (Amendment of Activities for<br>Output-3 and Output-4) |
| 3-3. To draft, review and finalize the manual for data input and database operation for RMD.  | 3-3. To draft, review and finalize the manual for data input and database operation for RMD.  | Database System Manual for Road Disaster and<br>Database System Manual for Bridge & Tunnel<br>have been prepared for RMD.   | Y            |                    |                  |   |
| 3-4. To implement trainings<br>for staff members of<br>RMD, UADs and DEUs<br>for data collection and<br>input, and database<br>operation.   | 3-4. To implement trainings<br>for staff members of<br>RMD, UADs and DEUs<br>for data collection and<br>input, and database<br>operation.   | The following training and workshops on data<br>collection, input and database operation have<br>been implemented for RMD, UADs and DEUs<br>based on the manual.<br>19 Workshop/Training<br>66 participants | Ŋ            |                    |                  |   |
| 4-1. To establish priority<br>criteria for road disaster<br>prevention for RMD.   | 4-1. To establish priority<br>criteria for road disaster<br>prevention in<br>consideration of the<br>balance of the overall<br>budget plan for the road<br>sector for RMD.          | Priority criteria for road disaster prevention<br>have been established for RMD in consideration<br>of the balance of the overall budget plan.  | 7            |                    |                  |   |
| 4-2. To implement training<br>for staff members of<br>RMD for preparing the<br>Short-Term plan for road<br>disaster prevention as a<br>basic document for<br>annual budget request. | 4-2. To implement training<br>for staff members of<br>RMD for preparing the<br>Short-Term plan for road<br>disaster prevention as a<br>basic document for<br>annual budget request. | The training for staff members of RMD on the preparation of a Short-term plan has been held.  | $\checkmark$ |                    |                  |   |
| 4-3. To prepare the<br>Short-Term Road<br>Disaster Prevention<br>Management Plan.   | 4-3. To prepare the<br>Short-Term Road<br>Disaster Prevention<br>Management Plan in<br>consideration of the<br>balance of the overall<br>budget plan for the road<br>sector.        | The Short-term Road Disaster Prevention<br>Management Plan has been prepared for RMD.   | V            |                    |                  |   |
| 4-4. To implement training<br>for staff members of<br>RMD on the preparation<br>of a Medium-Term Road<br>Disaster Prevention<br>Management Plan.                                    | 4-4. To implement training<br>for staff members of<br>RMD on the preparation<br>of a Medium-Term Road<br>Disaster Prevention<br>Management Plan.                                    | The training for staff of RMD for preparing a Medium-term plan has been held.   | Y            |                    |                  |   |

The Project for Capacity Development for Road Disaster Prevention Management PROJECT COMPLETION REPORT

| Planned<br>(PDM ver.0)  | Planned<br>(PDM ver.5)  | Actual   | Completed | To be<br>Completed | Not<br>Completed | Remark |
|---|---|--|-----------|--------------------|------------------|--------|
| 4-5. To prepare Preparation<br>Manual for Short-Term<br>and Medium-Term Road<br>Disaster Prevention<br>Management Plans for<br>staff members of RMD.              | 4-5. To prepare Preparation<br>Manual for Short-Term<br>and Medium-Term Road<br>Disaster Prevention<br>Management Plans for<br>staff members of RMD.              | Manual for Short-term and Medium-term Road<br>Disaster Prevention Management Plan has been<br>prepared for RMD.          | 7         |                    |                  |        |
| 4-6. By referring to the<br>Preparation Manual, to<br>conduct trial preparation<br>of Short-Term &<br>Medium-Term Road<br>Disaster Prevention<br>Management Plans | 4-6. By referring to the<br>Preparation Manual, to<br>conduct trial preparation<br>of Short-Term &<br>Medium-Term Road<br>Disaster Prevention<br>Management Plans | Short-term and Medium-term Road Disaster<br>Prevention Management Plan have been<br>prepared by RMD based on the manual. | 7         |                    |                  |        |

#### 2.2 Achievement of the Project

#### 2.2.1 Outputs and Indicators

#### 2.2.1.1 Achievement of Output-1

Indicators and achievements of Output-1 are as shown in Table 2-11.

<u>Output-1</u>: Responsibilities of MOTR on road disaster prevention, including specific duties to be performed by relevant units (HQ, RMD, UADs, DEUs) with necessary staffing in each, become clear.

| Indicators   | tors Before Project, Achievements of April 2016 March 2019  |  | Achievement<br>(%) |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|---|--|--------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| <ol> <li>Roles of MOTR HQ,<br/>RMD, target UADs<br/>and DEUs for road<br/>disaster prevention<br/>management are<br/>specified by MOTR.</li> </ol> | <ul> <li>Responsibilities and roles of relevant units of MOTR on road disaster prevention have not been determined.</li> <li>Road maintenance works such as the removal of rocks and snow cleaning on the road are implemented.</li> <li>Road disaster inspection is implemented by MES, MOTR and traffic police once in spring and winter season.</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>✓ Roles and activities of relevant units of MOTR on road disaster prevention management were finalized as shown in Table 2-12 to Table 2-16.</li> <li>✓ The RMD Director's Order on roles of MOTR HQ, RMD, target UADs and DEUs for road disaster prevention management was issued on Novembver 2018</li> <li>✓ The indicator 1) is acheved.</li> </ul> | 100                |  |  |  |  |  |

#### (1) Responsibilities and Activities for Road Disaster Prevention

Responsibilities and activities on road disaster prevention of relevant units of MOTR (HQ, RMD, UADs and DEUs), including road disaster inspection/evaluation, data input/collection, database operation/management, and preparation/update of road disaster management plan, have been determined in the Project by MOTR on the basis of the Road Disaster Prevention Cycle shown in Figure 2-2.

The Asset Management Section (hereinafter referred to as "AMS") was established in RMD by the previous JICA Project, the Project for Capacity Development for Maintenance Management of Bridge and Tunnels in the Kyrgyz Republic, to collect and manage information on bridges and tunnels and it has responsibilities for bridge and tunnel database operation and management. Even in the responsibilities and activities on road disaster prevention, AMS is positioned as the core organization for data management, database operation and training management.

In addition, responsibilities and activities of DEU on road disaster prevention are determined as implementation of the inspection, evaluation, countermeasure plan and sharing information on road disaster prone area to RO-RMD/UAD, and these of RO-RMD/UAD are determined as management of DUE activities and sharing information on DEU activities and road disaster prone area to RMD.

And also, the responsibilities and activities has been clarified including cooperation with relevant ministries and universities such as participation of MIA (hereinafter referred to as "MIA") and MES in periodic inspection and emergency inspection, meteorological data sharing with MES and technical lecture in university.

The framework of inspection/maintenance and the responsibility/activities for road disaster prevention works are as shown in Figure 2-3 and Table 2-12 to Table 2-16.



Figure 2-2 Road Disaster Management Cycle and Activities



Figure 2-3 Framework of Inspection and Maintenance for Road Disaster

#### Table 2-12 Responsibilities and Activities for Daily/Periodic Inspection and Evaluation

| Activities           | DEU  | ROs-RMD*/UADs  | RMD  | Remarks |
|----------------------|--|--|--|---------|
| Daily Inspection and | <ul> <li>Conduct of daily I&amp;E</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Receipt of daily I&amp;E results</li> </ul> | • Receipt of daily I&E result from ROs-                              |         |
| Evaluation (I&E)     | • Report on daily I&E result to              | from DEUs by phone or FAX                            | RMD/UADs by phone or FAX, if there is                                |         |
|                      | ROs-RMD/UADs by phone or FAX                 | <ul> <li>Provision of information to</li> </ul>      | noteworthy matter.   |         |
|                      |  | RMD through phone or FAX, if                         | AMS  |         |
|                      |  | there is noteworthy matter.                          | • Receipt of daily I&E result from RMD, if there is                  |         |
|                      |  | <ul> <li>Storage of I&amp;E records</li> </ul>       | noteworthy matter.   |         |
| Periodic Inspection  | • Conduct of periodic I&E with MES           | <ul> <li>Conduct of periodic I&amp;E</li> </ul>      | <ul> <li>Analysis of periodic I&amp;E result</li> </ul>              |         |
| & Evaluation (I&E)   | and MIA                                      | _  | <ul> <li>Revision of Inspection and Evaluation Manual for</li> </ul> |         |
|                      |  |  | Road Disaster Prevention (situational)                               |         |

\*RO-RMD (Regional Office of RMD)

| Activities   | DEU  | <b>ROs-RMD/UADs</b>  | RMD  | Remarks   |
|--|--|--|--|---|
| Clearing of<br>Rubble/Debris/Snow<br>on Road         | • Clearing of rubble/debris/snow on<br>roads and reporting on the clearing<br>work to ROs-RMD/UADs   | • Reporting on the clearing work by DEUs to RMD  | <ul> <li>Receiving report on clearing work</li> <li>Provision of further instructions, if necessary.</li> <li><u>AMS</u></li> <li>Management/record on Database Server for clearing work</li> </ul>  | <ul> <li>MIA conducts traffic<br/>control/management</li> <li>MES approves the opening of<br/>the road in consideration of<br/>road safety conditions.</li> </ul>   |
| Safety Management<br>during Cleaning<br>Work on Road | • Conduct of safety inspection<br>during cleaning work against<br>secondary disasters (especially<br>during avalanche and debris flow)   | • Development of specific safety<br>inspection method during<br>cleaning work against secondary<br>disaster to fit the local condition | • Development of safety management plan during cleaning work against secondary disaster  | <ul> <li>In response to avalanche disaster at 255km on Bishkek-Osh Road (hereinaftere referred to as "BO Road") on March 2017.</li> <li>Safety management should be enforced in cooperation with MES and MIA.</li> </ul>  |
| Restoration of Road<br>Facilities                    | <ul> <li>Proposal on restoration work<br/>including cost estimation</li> <li>Construction of restoration works<br/>depending on the scale of works</li> <li>Construction supervision of<br/>restoration works</li> </ul> | • Receiving and evaluation of proposed restoration works by DEUs   | <ul> <li>Budgeting restoration work</li> <li>Management of design commission for<br/>restoration work depending on the scale of works</li> <li>Management of implementation (like bidding and<br/>construction) of restoration work depending on<br/>the scale of works</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Designed by DEUs,<br/>Consultant or Design Institute<br/>(hereinafter referred to as DI),<br/>depending on the scale of<br/>restoration works</li> <li>Constructed by DEUs or<br/>Contractor, depending on the<br/>scale of restoration works</li> </ul> |
| Operation and<br>Maintenance of<br>Heavy Equipment   | • Maintenance of heavy equipment   | • Assessment of the number and condition of heavy equipment in their jurisdiction  | <ul> <li>Analysis of the condition of heavy equipment</li> <li>Preparation of procurement plan of heavy equipment</li> </ul>   |   |

2-14

| Table 2-14 Responsibilities and Activities for | r Emergency | <b>Inspection and Evaluation</b> |
|--|-------------|----------------------------------|
|--|-------------|----------------------------------|

| Activities  | DEU   | ROs-RMD/UADs   | RMD  | Remarks |
|---|---|--|--|---------|
| Post-Disaster<br>Inspection and<br>Evaluation (I&E) | <ul> <li>Conduct of post-disaster I&amp;E with<br/>MES and MIA</li> <li>Input &amp; submission of post-disaster<br/>I&amp;E result (Inspection Sheet) to</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Conduct of post-disaster I&amp;E</li> <li>Signature as approval of post-disaster I&amp;E on Database Server through Tablet</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Analysis of post-disaster I&amp;E result</li> <li>Revision of Inspection and Evaluation Manual for<br/>Road Disaster Prevention (ituational)</li> </ul> |         |
|   | <ul> <li>AMS (Database Server) by Tablet</li> <li>Report on post-disaster I&amp;E result to MES</li> </ul>  |  | <ul> <li>AMS</li> <li>● Management/record on Database Server for post-disaster I&amp;E</li> </ul>  |         |

#### Table 2-15 Responsibilities and Activities for Disaster Response (After Disaster)

| Activities                         | DEU  | ROs-RMD/UADs  | RMD  | Remarks  |
|------------------------------------|--|---|--|--|
| Search & Rescue                    | <ul> <li>Support to MIA and MES</li> <li>Report on the activity to ROs-RMD/UADs</li> </ul> | • Receipt of activity reports from DEUs   | • Receipt of the DEU's activity reports from ROs-RMD/UADs if there is noteworthy matter. | <ul> <li>MIA conducts search activities</li> <li>MES coordinate activities for<br/>disaster response with related<br/>agencies.</li> </ul> |
| SNS Disaster<br>Information System | <ul> <li>Provision of disaster information to<br/>ROs-RMD/UADs</li> </ul>                  | <ul> <li>Receipt of disaster information<br/>from DEUs</li> <li>Transmission of message to<br/>public and related agencies<br/>through their own Facebook<br/>page</li> </ul> | • Development of the procedure of SNS disaster information system                        |  |

#### Table 2-16 Responsibilities and Activities for Disaster Countermeasures (Disaster Prevention)

| Activities         | DEU  | ROs-RMD/UADs                                | RMD  | Remarks                                       |
|--------------------|--|---|--|---|
| Planning,          | • Proposal on structural/                        | <ul> <li>Planning of structural/</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Budgeting of structural/ non-structural measures</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Designed by Consultant or</li> </ul> |
| Implementation and | non-structural measures to                       | non-structural measures                     | based on ROs-RMD/UADs planning                                       | Design Institute                              |
| Maintenance of     | ROs-RMD/ UADs                                    | <ul> <li>Management of design</li> </ul>    | • Revision of Countermeasures Manual for Road                        | <ul> <li>Constructed by Contractor</li> </ul> |
| Structural/        | <ul> <li>Construction supervision for</li> </ul> | commission for structural/                  | Disaster Prevention (situational)                                    | • Army conducts                               |
| Non-Structural     | structural measures                              | non-structural measures                     |  | artificially-generated                        |
| Measures           | • Maintenance of facilities for                  | <ul> <li>Management of</li> </ul>           | AMS  | avalanche                                     |
|                    | structural/ non-structural measures              | implementation (e.g. bidding                | AMS<br>Management of Detahara Serrer for alarging                    |   |
|                    |  | and construction) of structural/            | • Management of Database Server for planning,                        |   |
|                    |  | non-structural measures                     | implementation and maintenance of structural                         |   |
|                    |  | • Supervision of DEU's                      | non-structural measures  |   |
|                    |  | maintenance work                            |  |   |

2-15

| Activities   | DEU  | ROs-RMD/UADs  | RMD   | Remarks   |
|--|--|---|---|---|
| Preparation of List<br>of Short-Term &<br>Medium-Term Road<br>Disaster Prevention<br>Management Plan | <ul> <li>Provision of information on the road<br/>disaster hazardous area (location of<br/>new hazardous area/proposed<br/>countermeasure/cost estimation for<br/>countermeasures, sisuation change<br/>of existing hazadous area) to ROs-<br/>RMD/UADs</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Receiving and evaluation of the information on road disaster hazadous area from DEUs</li> <li>Selection of the site where the countermeasure shold be taken and report the information to RMD</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Preparation of short-term &amp; medium-term road disaster prevention management plan on the basis of hazard list, periodic/post-disaster I&amp;E and the information on road disaster hazarous area from ROs-RMD/UADs</li> <li>Revision of Preparation Manual for Short-Term and Medium-Term Road Disaster Prevention Management Plans, situational</li> <li><u>AMS</u></li> <li>Management on Database Server for list of priority project</li> </ul> |   |
| Database Operation   | • Distribution of hazard man to road   | • Preparation of hazard man per   | <ul> <li>Supervision of AMS's Database management</li> <li>AMS</li> <li>Management on Database Server including<br/>Tablets</li> <li>Preparation of common format for hazard man</li> </ul>   | • Technical cooperation with<br>university (Lecture on<br>FileMaker Software Operation<br>for Road Disaster Prevention<br>Database by MOTR) |
| Road   | users  | DEU in their jurisdiction   | • Treparation of common format for nazard map   |   |
| Prediction of<br>Disaster  | • Preparedness for the disaster informed by ROs-RMD/UADs   | <ul> <li>Instruction of preparedness of<br/>road cleaning to DEUs by<br/>analysis of meteorological data<br/>from MES</li> </ul>  | • Development of the methodology of disaster<br>prediction using correlation between<br>meteorological data and road disaster data  | <ul> <li>Provision of meteorological<br/>data from MES</li> </ul>   |

#### (2) Decree on Responsibilities and Activities for Road Disaster Prevention

The roles and activities of relevant units of MOTR for road disaster prevention was issued by RMD on 5<sup>th</sup> November 2018 as the Director's Order as shown below

КЫРГЫЗ РЕСПУБЛИКАСЫНЫН ТРАНСПОРТ ЖАНА ЖОЛ МИНИСТРЛИГИНИН АЛДЫНДАГЫ ЖОЛ ЧАРБА ДЕПАРТАМЕНТИ



ДЕПАРТАМЕНТ ДОРОЖНОГО ХОЗЯЙСТВА ПРИ МИНИСТЕРСТВЕ ТРАНСПОРТА И ДОРОГ КЫРГЫЗСКОЙ РЕСПУБЛИКИ

БУЙРУК

Чыгыш № <u>149-00</u>

**ПРИКАЗ** 

Дата «<u>15</u>» <u>11</u> 2018г

#### «О роли и ответственности подведомственных организаций Департамента дорожного хозяйства при Министерстве транспорта и дорог Кыргызской Республики»

В рамках проекта Агентства международного сотрудничества JICA «Укрепление потенциала в управлении предотвращением бедствий на автомобильных дорогах Кыргызской Республики» в целях повышения обеспечения безопасности на автомобильных дорогах общего пользования, для ускорения обмена информации выполнения ежедневной инспекции, а также для планирования бюджета,

#### ПРИКАЗЫВАЮ:

1. Начальникам управлений РО, УАД, ГДАД Бишкек- Ош, в том числе и ДЭУ:

назначить ответственных сотрудников за своевременное предоставление информации в Отдел управления активами Департамента дорожного хозяйства согласна Приложения № 1;
 руководствоваться Приложением № 1 (Роль и отвественность МТ и Д при бедствиях на дорогах) для дальнейшей работы.

2. Отделу управления активами:

– вести учет и контроль работ указанных в Приложении № 1;

3. Контроль за исполнением настоящего приказа возложить на заместителя директора Департамента дорожного хозяйства при Министерстве транспорта и дорог Кыргызской Республики Содомбаева Ж.А.

Директор

Ullounger.

Ш. Иманкулов

#### Figure 2-4 RMD Director's Order for Roles of MOTR on Road Disaster Prevention

#### ROAD MAINTENANCE DEPARTMENT UNDER THE MINISTRY OF TRANSPORT AND ROADS OF THE KYRGYZ REPUBLIC

Outgoing No. 149-OD Date: 5 November 2018

#### ORDER

#### on the role and responsibility of the subordinate organizations of the Road Maintenance Department under the Ministry of Tansport and Roads of the Kyrgyz Republic

Within the framework of JICA's "Project for capacity development for road disaster prevention management in the Kyrgyz Republic", to ensure safety on public roads, to speed up information exchange on daily inspection, as well as to plan budget,

I hereby order:

- 1. to the Heads of RO, UAD, GDAD Bishkek-Osh, including DEU:
  - to appoint responsible staff for timely provision of information to the Assets Management Section of the Road Maintenance Department in compliance with the Attachment 1;
  - to stick to the Attachment 1 (Role and responsibility of the MOTR during road disasters) for further work.

#### 2. to the Assets Management Section:

- to record and control of works indicated in the Attachment 1.
- 3. To reserve the control over the execution of this order to the Deputy Director of the Road Maintenance Department under the Minstry of Transport and Roads of the Kyrgyz Republic, J. Sodombaev.

Sh. Imankulov Director [signed]

This document is an English translation of the original. (Unofficial)

## Figure 2-5 RMD Director's Order for Roles of MOTR on Road Disaster Prevention (English: Unofficial)

#### 2.2.1.2 Achievement of Output-2

Indicators and achievement of Output-2 are as shown in Table 2-17.
| Ou | <b>Output-2:</b> Capacity of target UADs and DEUs for inspection and analysis of road disaster is enhanced.  |   |   |                    |  |
|----|--|---|---|--------------------|--|
|    | Indicators   | Before Project,<br>April 2016   | Achievements of<br>March 2019   | Achievement<br>(%) |  |
| 1) | Road disaster hazard<br>sections are determined<br>with their feature and<br>classification by target<br>UADs and DEUs by<br>[May 2017].   | <ul> <li>Information on road disaster hazard sections has not been shared sufficiently from DEU to relevant units of MOTR.</li> <li>Information on road disaser sections, disaster types and features was not managed by MOTR.</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>The longlist, which summarizes the road disaster hazard sections, disaster types, disaster scale and cost estimation for the countermeasure, was prepared by RMD, target UADs and DEUs based on the existing condition on the site.</li> <li>The indicator 1) is achieved.</li> </ul>  | 100                |  |
| 2) | Inspection and Evaluation<br>Manual for Road Disaster<br>Prevention is drafted by<br>RMD by [May 2017],<br>reviewed by RMD by<br>[May 2018] and finalized<br>by RMD by [March<br>2019].                            | ✓ No inspection and<br>evaluation manual for road<br>disaster prevention has been<br>prepared for Kyrgyz.   | <ul> <li>Inspection and evaluation manual for road disaster prevention was drafted, reviewed and finalized by RMD as shown in Picture 2-1.</li> <li>The indicator 2) is achieved.</li> </ul>  | 100                |  |
| 3) | Countermeasures Manual<br>for Road Disaster<br>Prevention is drafted by<br>RMD by [May 2017],<br>reviewed by RMD by<br>[May 2018] and finalized<br>by RMD by [March<br>2019].                                      | ✓ No countermeasures<br>manual for road disaster<br>prevention has been<br>prepared for Kyrgyz.   | <ul> <li>✓ Countermeasures manual<br/>for road disaster prevention<br/>was drafted, reviewed and<br/>finalized by RMD as shown<br/>in Picture 2-2.</li> <li>✓ The indicator 3) is achieved.</li> </ul>  | 100                |  |
| 4) | All the staff in target<br>UADs and DEUs trained<br>for inspection/evaluation<br>and standard disaster<br>prevention<br>countermeasures based<br>on the manuals pass the<br>final exam prepared by<br>the Project. | <ul> <li>✓ Visual inspection of road<br/>slopes is implemented by<br/>DEU as road routine<br/>maintenance.</li> </ul>   | <ul> <li>22 staff members of target<br/>relevant units (RMD, target<br/>UADs and DEUs) and 116<br/>staff members of other units<br/>were trained by Master<br/>Trainers (hereinafter<br/>referred to as "MT")<br/>through the training<br/>program and passed the<br/>final exam on inspection<br/>and countermeasures<br/>prepared by the Project.</li> <li>The indicator 4) is achieved.</li> </ul> | 100                |  |

#### Table 2-17 Indicators and Achievement of Output-2

#### (1) Preparation of Inspection/Evaluation and Countermeasures Manual

The "Inspection and Evaluation Manual for Road Disaster Prevention" and the "Countermeasures Manual for Road Disaster Prevention" shown in Picture 2-1 and Picture 2-2 were drafted, reviewed and finalized by RMD through the project activities, such as the workshop, seminar and training. The manuals were authorized for use by the RMD Director's Order.



Picture 2-1 Inspection/Evaluation Manual for Road Disaster Prevention



Picture 2-2 Countermeasures Manual for Road Disaster Prevention

# (2) Training on Inspection/Evaluation and Countermeasure for Road Disaster

A total of 13 workshops/seminars and 38 site trainings on the inspection/evaluation and countermeasures for road disaster prevention have been implemented by the relevant units of MOTR.



Picture 2-3 Workshop on Slope Disaster Prevention



Picture 2-4 Installation of Monitoring Pole for Landslide

#### 2.2.1.3 Achievement of Output-3

Indicators and achievement of Output-3 are as shown in Table 2-18.

| dev | veloped.  | F 5 5 5 5 5 1 1 1 1   | .81    |  | 1 10               |
|-----|---|---|--------|--|--------------------|
|     | Indicators  | Before Project,<br>April 2016   |        | Achievements of<br>March 2019  | Achievement<br>(%) |
| 1)  | A database format for<br>information on road<br>disaster prevention<br>management planning<br>(incl. costing for<br>countermeasures) is<br>prepared by RMD by<br>[August 2016].                             | <ul> <li>No database format for<br/>information on road disaster<br/>prevention has been<br/>prepared for Kyrgyz.</li> <li>Database formats for tunnel<br/>and bridge maintenance was<br/>prepared in the previous<br/>JICA project.</li> </ul>                                       | ✓<br>✓ | The database formats,<br>which are Disaster Hazard<br>List, Disaster Record List,<br>Disaster Record Sheet,<br>Monitoring Sheet for<br>Landslide and Priority List,<br>were prepared by RMD.<br>The indicator 1) is<br>achieved.   | 100                |
| 2)  | Practically usable<br>Manual for Data<br>Collection and Input is<br>drafted by RMD by<br>[May 2017], reviewed by<br>RMD by [May 2018] and<br>finalized by RMD by<br>[March 2019].                           | <ul> <li>No manual for data collection and input for road disaster prevention in Kyrgyz is prepared.</li> <li>Manuals for data collection and input for tunnel and bridge maintenance was prepared by the previous JICA project.</li> </ul>   | ✓<br>✓ | Data input and data<br>operation manual for road<br>disaser database was<br>drafted, reviewed and<br>finalized by RMD as shown<br>in Picture 2-5.<br>Data input and data<br>operation manual for bridge<br>and tunnel maintenance was<br>updated by RMD to<br>enhance the<br>cooperativeness between<br>the road disaster database<br>system and bridge & tunnel<br>database system as shown in<br>Picture 2-6.<br>The indicator 2) is achieved. | 100                |
| 3)  | Data collected and input<br>by target UADs and<br>DEUs are integrated to<br>the database for<br>prioritizing<br>countermeasures and<br>certified by RMD by<br>[May 2017].                                   | ✓ Road disaster record in<br>2013 to 2017 that contains<br>disaster data, location and<br>disaster types is managed by<br>RMD in Excel files.   | ✓<br>✓ | <ul> <li>137 inventory data of road disaster hazard sections was collected by target UAD and DEU, and integrated in the database and certified.</li> <li>895 data of past road disaster data was collected byRMD, target UADs and DEUs, and integrated into the database.The indicator 3) is achieved.</li> </ul>  | 100                |
| 4)  | Staff of target UADs and<br>DEUs trained for data<br>collection and input<br>based on the Manual pass<br>the exam that evaluates<br>their mastery in filling<br>required information in<br>database format. | <ul> <li>✓ Database collection and<br/>input method for bridge and<br/>tunnel was understood by<br/>target UADs and DEUs in<br/>the previous JICA project</li> <li>✓ Database operation for<br/>bridge and tunnel was<br/>understood by AMS and<br/>previous JICA project.</li> </ul> | ✓<br>✓ | 12 staff members of target<br>relevant units (RMD, target<br>UADs and DEUs) and 48<br>staff members of other units<br>were trained by MTs<br>through the training<br>program and passed the<br>final exam on data<br>collection, input and<br>database operation prepared<br>by the Project.<br>The indicator 4) is achieved.  | 100                |

#### Table 2-18 Indicators and Achievements of Output-3

| developed.   |   |   |             |  |  |  |
|--|---|---|-------------|--|--|--|
| Indicators   | Before Project,   | Achievements of   | Achievement |  |  |  |
|  | April 2016  | March 2019  | (%)         |  |  |  |
| 5) Database Management<br>System that contains<br>information necessary for<br>road disaster prevention<br>management in the<br>project area is developed<br>for preparing budget by<br>RMD by [May 2017]. | <ul> <li>Database management<br/>system that contains<br/>information on road disaster<br/>prevention management<br/>has not been developed for<br/>Kyrgyz.</li> <li>Database management<br/>system that contains<br/>information on bridge and<br/>tunnel maintenance was<br/>developed by the previous<br/>JICA project.</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>✓ Database management<br/>system contains information<br/>on road disaster inventory<br/>data, past hazard record,<br/>landslide monitoring and<br/>priority list is prepared by<br/>RMD.</li> <li>✓ Information on database can<br/>be used for preparing the<br/>short-term road disaster<br/>prevention management<br/>plan.</li> <li>✓ The indicator 5) is achieved.</li> </ul>  | 100         |  |  |  |
| 6) Practically usable<br>Manual for Database<br>Operation is drafted by<br>RMD by [May 2017],<br>reviewed by RMD by<br>[May 2018] and finalized<br>by RMD by [March<br>2019].                              | <ul> <li>Manuals for database operation for road disaster prevention has not been prepared for Kyrgyz.</li> <li>Manuals for database operation for tunnel and bridge maintenance was prepared by the previous JICA project.</li> </ul>  | <ul> <li>✓ Data input and data operation manual for road disaser database is drafted, reviewed and finalized by RMD as shown in Picture 2-5.</li> <li>✓ Data input and data operation maual for the bridge and tunnel maintenance is updated by RMD to enhance the cooperativeness between the road disaster database system and bridge &amp; tunnel database system as shown in Picture 2-6.</li> <li>✓ The indicator 6) is achieved.</li> </ul> | 100         |  |  |  |

# Output-3: Capacity of RMD to operationalize Database Management System for road disaster prevention is

#### (1) Preparation of Database Manual for Road Disaster Prevention

"Data Input and Database Operation Manual for Road Disaster Prevention" was drafted, reviewed and finalized by RMD through the project activities such as the workshop, seminar and training as shown in Picture 2-5. Also, "Data Input and Database Operation Manual for Bridge & Tunnel Maintenance" was updated by RMD to enhance the cooperativeness between the road disaster database system and bridge & tunnel database system as shown in Picture 2-6. The manuals were authorized by the RMD Director's Order.



Picture 2-5 Database Manual for Road Disaster Prevention



Picture 2-6 Database Manual for Bridge & Tunnel Maintenance

# (2) Training on Data Collection, Input and Database Operation

A total of 10 workshops/seminars and 9 site trainings on data collection, input and database operation were implemented by relevant units of MOTR.



Picture 2-7 Workshop on Database Operation



Picture 2-8 Practice Training on Data Input

### 2.2.1.4 Achievement of Output-4

Indicators and achievement of Output-4 are as shown in Table 2-19.

.

| Ou  | Output-4: Capacity of RMD for preparing road disaster prevention management plans of the target areas is   |  |   |                    |
|-----|--|--|---|--------------------|
| enh | anced.   |  |   |                    |
|     | Indicators   | Before Project,<br>April 2016  | Achievements of<br>March 2019   | Achievement<br>(%) |
| 1)  | Nation-wide<br>management criteria for<br>road disaster prevention<br>is developed by RMD by<br>[May 2017].  | <ul> <li>✓ No nationwide<br/>management criteria for<br/>road disaster prevention<br/>has been developed. for<br/>Kyrgyz</li> <li>✓</li> </ul>   | Nation-wide management<br>criteria, which can classify the<br>priority of road disaster<br>countermeasures based on the<br>importance of the road and the<br>diaster risk, was developed by<br>RMD.<br>The indicator 1) is achieved.  | 100                |
| 2)  | Short-TermRoadDisasterPreventionManagementPlan(urgent response plan)with cost estimation forroad disaster preventionmanagementof thetarget area is prepared byRMD by[September2017andSeptember2018                           | <ul> <li>✓ Short-term Road Disaster<br/>Prevention Management<br/>Plan for road disaster<br/>prevention management<br/>has been prepared for<br/>Kyrgyz.</li> <li>✓ Short-term Maintenance<br/>Managemet Plan for bridge<br/>was prepared by the<br/>previous JICA project.</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>"The Short-term Road Disaster Prevention Management Plan in 2017"</li> <li>for the target area was prepared by RMD.</li> <li>"The Short-term Road Disaster Prevention Management Plan in 2018"</li> <li>for nationwide hazardous area was prepared by RMD.</li> <li>The indicator 2) is achieved.</li> </ul> | 100                |
| 3)  | Preparation Manual for<br>Short-Term and<br>Medium-Term Road<br>Disaster Preventnion<br>Management Plans is<br>drafted by RMD by<br>[May 2017], reviewed<br>by RMD by [May 2018]<br>and finalized by RMD<br>by [March 2019]. | <ul> <li>✓ No Manual for Short-term ✓ and Medium-term Road Disaster Prevention Management Plans has been prepared for Kyrgyz.</li> <li>✓ Manuals for Short-term ✓ Maintenance Managemet Plan for bridge was prepared by the previous JICA project.</li> </ul>                          | Manual for Short-term and<br>Medium-term Road Disaster<br>Prevention Management Plan<br>was drafted, reviewed and<br>finalized by RMD.<br>The indicator 3) is achieved.   | 100                |

#### Table 2-19 Indicators and Achievement of Output-4

#### 2.2.2 Project Purpose and Indicators

#### 2.2.2.1 Project Purpose

The project purpose is to enhance the capacity of MOTR's relevant units (HQ, RMD, target UADs and DEUs) in projects for the management of road disaster prevention including road disaster inspection, preparation of road disaster prevention management plan and planning of budget for road disaster prevention. The relationships between the project purpose and the achievement of outputs is as shown in Figure 2-6.



#### Project Purpose

The capacity of MOTR's relevant units in the Project (HQ, RMD, target PLUADs/UADs, and DEPs) is enhanced for management of road disaster prevention (including road disaster inspection, preparing of road disaster prevention management plan and planning of budget for road disaster prevention).

- The management cycle (inspection, evaluation, selecting countermeasures and planning) for road disaster prevention, is implemented by MOTR's relevant units in the Project (HQ, RMD, target UADs and DEUs).
- 2) Draft budget document with breakdowns for road disaster prevention is prepared by RMD of MOTR by [September 2017 and September 2018].
- 3) Data from the newly developed Road Disaster Database Management System is utilised for formulating budget by RMD for road disaster prevention by [September 2017 and September 2018].

#### **Figure 2-6 Schematic Structure of Project Outputs**

#### Table 2-20 Indicators and Achievements of Project Purpose

**Project Purpose:** The capacity of MOTR's relevant units in the Project (HQ, RMD, target UADs, and DEUs) is enhanced for management of road disaster prevention (including road disaster inspection, preparing of road disaster prevention management plan and planning of budget for road disaster prevention).

|    | Indicators  |        | Before Project,<br>April 2016  |        | Achievements of<br>March 2019   |
|----|---|--------|--|--------|---|
| 1) | The management cycle<br>(inspection, evaluation,<br>selecting<br>countermeasures and<br>planning) for road<br>disaster prevention, is<br>implemented by<br>MOTR's relevant units<br>in the Project (HQ,<br>RMD, target UADs and<br>DEUs). | ✓<br>✓ | No management cycle for road<br>disaster prevention has been<br>implemented in Kyrgyz.<br>Road maintenance work such as<br>the removal of rocks and snow<br>cleaning on the road are<br>implemented after occurence of<br>road disaster, but no<br>countermeasure for road disaster<br>prevention has been implemented<br>in Kyrgyz. | ✓<br>✓ | Management cycle (inspection,<br>evaluation, selectionn of<br>countermeasures and plannning)<br>of road disaster prevention has<br>been implemented for 85.5km of<br>BO Road by relevant units of<br>MOTR.<br>The indicator 1) is achieved. |
| 2) | Draft budget document<br>with breakdowns for<br>road disaster<br>prevention is prepared<br>by RMD of MOTR by  | ~      | No budget document with<br>breakdowns for road disaster<br>prevention has been prepared for<br>Kyrgyz.   | ~      | Short-term Road Disaster<br>Prevention Management Plans<br>containing countermeasure<br>sections to be implemented<br>within 3 years, countermeasure  |

**Project Purpose:** The capacity of MOTR's relevant units in the Project (HQ, RMD, target UADs, and DEUs) is enhanced for management of road disaster prevention (including road disaster inspection, preparing of road disaster prevention management plan and planning of budget for road disaster prevention).

| Indicators  | Before Project,<br>April 2016  | Achievements of<br>March 2019  |
|---|--|--|
| [September 2017 and<br>September 2018].   |  | <ul> <li>type and estimated cost were prepared by RMD in September 2017 and September 2018.</li> <li>✓ The indicator 2) is achieved.</li> </ul>  |
| 3) Data from the newly<br>developed Road<br>Disaster Database<br>Management System is<br>utilised for formulating<br>budget by RMD for<br>road disaster<br>prevention by<br>[September 2017 and<br>September 2018]. | Road disaster records in 2013 to<br>2017 containing disaster data,<br>location and disaster types are<br>managed by RMD in Excel files,<br>but the data has not been utilized<br>for formulating a budget for road<br>disaster prevention. | <ul> <li>Data on the database system for<br/>road disaster prevention<br/>developed by the project were<br/>utilized to prepare Short-term<br/>Road Disaster Prevention<br/>Management plans in September<br/>2017 and September 2018.</li> <li>The indicator 3) is achieved.</li> </ul> |

#### 2.2.3 Other Achievement not stated in the PDM

# 2.2.3.1 Meteorological Observation and Pilot Project for Snowdrift

The equipment for meteorological observation was handed over to MOTR by the Project and were installed at 126.4km, 128.7km, 129.8km, 216km, 217.5km and 220.8km of BO Road by the relevant units of MOTR and the JICA Project Team (see Picture 2-9) in October 2016. Meteorological data such as temperature, wind speed, wind direction and snow depth have been observed by the relevant units of MOTR since November 2016 to grasp the condition of snowdrift.

In addition, the pilot project for snowdrift, which include test construction of snow fence and snowdrift simulation analysis, was conducted in the Project to grasp the snowdrift phenomenon in more detail and to enhance the capacity of MOTR for selecting/planning countermeasures for snowdrift (see Picture 2-10).

The outline of the pilot project is shown in Table 2-21.



Picture 2-9 Installation of Meteorological Observation Equipment



Picture 2-10 Pilot Project (Construction of Snow Fence)

| Main Contents   | Sub-Contents       |  | Details   |   | Date   |
|---|--------------------|--|---|---|--|
|   | (1) Manufacture    | Type: snow fence (H=4.0m, L=50m)<br>Material: Steel<br>Japan to Kyrgyz |   | 5 June 2017<br>to<br>27 June 2017       |  |
| 1. Test<br>Construction<br>(Snow Fence)   | (2) Transportation |  |   | 12 July 2017<br>to<br>12 September 2017 |  |
|   | (3) Construction   | Snow Fence: L=50m<br>Location: BO Road 12                              | Snow Fence: L=50m<br>Location: BO Road 128.5km  |   | 12 September 2017<br>to<br>19 September 2017 |
| 2. Observation of Sr  | nowdrift           | Observation over the a Survey of efficiency of                         | accumulation of snow cover;<br>f snow fence (deterioration of visi  | bility)                                 | November 2017<br>to<br>March 2018            |
| <ul> <li>Simulation of digital</li> <li>Model used: R<br/>Input data: wir</li> <li>Algorithm for<br/>road x 3 value:<br/>of protective s</li> </ul> |                    |  | alues of snowdrift<br>NS (3D model)<br>speed and direction, snowfall lev<br>lculation: 3 values of wind direct<br>of road structures x existence/abse<br>uctures (plan) | vel<br>tion to<br>tence                 | May 2018<br>to<br>July 2018                  |
|   |                    |  |   |   |  |
| Cross Section of Snow Fence   |                    |  | <u>Front View of</u>  | Snow 1                                  | Fence  |

# Table 2-21 Summary of Pilot Project for Snowdrift



#### 2.2.3.2 Landslide Monitoring and Countermeasure on 85.5km of BO Road

Knowledge on the landslide monitoring method by simple extensometer, which can be made of local materials, has been transferred to relevant units of MOTR by the JICA Project Team. The displacement of landslide at the 85.5km of Bishkek-Osh Road has been observed by MOTR since June 2016. Since the fluctuation of landslide has been confirmed continuously, drainage drilling which is one of the countermeasures for landslide, was planned by relevant units of MOTR and the JICA Project Team from January to April 2018. Besides, GDAD-BO budgeted 5 million Kyrgyz Som (approx. 8 million Japanese Yen) for the road disaster prevention works (horizontal drainage drilling) in May 2018 for the first time in Kyrgyz.



Picture 2-11 Monitoring for Landslide at 85.5km



Picture 2-12 Drone Survey for planning the countermeasure at 85.5km

#### 2.2.3.3 Preparation of Hazard Map and Development of SNS Site

With the cooperation of MOTR and the JICA Project Team, a map of hazardous areas along the BO Road (Brochure) and a public relations system using SNS were created by RMD on January 2018. The printing cost of the Hazard Map was covered by a donation from the United Nations Development

Programme (hereinafter referred to as "UNDP"), and the number of copies printed was about 169,500 copies (for DEUs 9 & 23: 127,000 copies, for DEU 30: 42,500 copies). The brochure distribution was carried out at the tollgate, café and school along BO Road by RMD and MES.

The SNS information system using "Facebook" had commenced to establish real time road hazard information intercommunity between MOTR and the public and had delivered road information on road disaster hazard and traffic regulations due to road disasters.



Figure 2-7 Hazard Map



Picture 2-13 Hazard Map Distribution at School (Toktogul No.1 Middle School)



Picture 2-14 Hazard Map Presentation by RMD and MES at School I (Toktogul No.4 Middle School)



Figure 2-8 SNS Site for Real Time Road Disaster Information

#### 2.2.3.4 Database Seminar for KSUCTA

The technical cooperation between MOTR and the Kyrgyz, State University of Construction, Transport and Architecture (hereinafter referred to as "KSUCTA") was approved on November 2, 2016 with support from Mr. Takuya Tanaka (JICA Road Administration Advisor) and the JICA Project Team. In response to this, seven (7) seminars on database development for road disaster prevention were held in KSUCTA from November 2016 to March 2017. A total of 19 students of KSUCTA have acquired the knowledge on database development, such as general information of database software (FileMaker) and development method of database system, through the seminars and mini-exam.

| Table | 2-22 | Seminar | Schedule |
|-------|------|---------|----------|
|-------|------|---------|----------|

| Seminar<br>No. | Date                | Activity Description   |
|----------------|---------------------|--|
| 1              | October 30          | Introduction Course  |
| 2              | December 1<br>2016  | General Course on Database for Project Implementation<br>Detailed Information on Components (model, script and algorithm) for Database Development   |
| 3              | December 14<br>2016 | Database Development Course Using FileMaker. (Practice Lessons 1)1) General Description of Database Operation System2) Menu Contents (menu, sublevels, forms) of FileMaker Software3) Description of FileMaker Detailed Contents |
| 4              | February 14<br>2017 | Database Development Course Using FileMaker. (Practice Lessons 2)1) Format and Script Creation for Interaction between Formats2) Table creation (disaster type, disaster category) and table content (number, text).             |
| 5              | February 28<br>2017 | Database Development Course Using FileMaker. (Practice Lessons 3)  |

| Seminar<br>No.                                   | Date     | Activity Description   |  |  |
|--|----------|--|--|--|
|  |          | 1) Graph Elements in Model (elements-label, edit box, drop-down list, check box, radio button, |  |  |
|  |          | drop-down calendar)  |  |  |
| 2) Presentation Format of Database Data in Model |          |  |  |  |
|  |          | 3) Practical Lesson on Graph Elements and Presentation Format                                  |  |  |
|  |          | Database Development Course Using FileMaker. (Practice Lessons 4)                              |  |  |
| (  | March 23 | 1) Data Import   |  |  |
| 0  | 2017     | 2) Data Export   |  |  |
|  |          | 3) Practical Lesson on Data Import and Export  |  |  |
| 7  | March 27 | Final Course (Mini Exam)   |  |  |
|  | 2017     | Practical Test   |  |  |



Picture 2-15 Introduction of DB Seminar



Picture 2-16 Presentation of DB Development



Picture 2-17 Situation of Seminar



Picture 2-18 Practical Lesson

#### 2.2.3.5 Improvement of Bridge and Tunnel Database System

Since the input method of the bridge and tunnel database system (transmitted through a phone and input, saved and updated manually) developed in the previous JICA project is different from the input method of the road disaster database system (inputting and sending data by tablet and saved/updated automatically on the server at the Head Office of MOTR), the reliability of data input of the bridge and tunnel database system was lower. Therefore, the bridge and tunnel database system and the manual were improved by RMD and the JICA Project Team to the same system to enhance the cooperation between the bridge and tunnel database system and the road disaster database system.



Picture 2-19 Meeting on Bridge & Tunnel Database System Improvement (1)



Picture 2-20 Meeting on Bridge & Tunnel Database System Improvement (2)

#### 2.2.3.6 Training Program by MT

MT and RMD prepared the training program on road disaster prevention management that includes slope/snow disaster prevention and database operation to sustain and expand the knowledge and technique on road disaster prevention transferred by the Project continuously after the Project.

The training program was started in April 2018 and a total of 13 training sessions have been implemented by MT and the JICA Project Team by August 2018. Also, MOTR additionally implemented 2 training sessions with its budget in September 2018. In the trainings, MT trained, not only the staff of target relevant units of MOTR, but also other relevant unit's staff, and confirmed the participant's understanding of the training contents by examination. Besides, a total of 138 staff members of the relevant units of MOTR have passed the examinations for inspection/evaluation and countermeasures. Likewise, a total 60 staff members of relevant units of MOTR have passed the examination on database system.



Figure 2-9 Training Program by MT



Picture 2-21 Training on Database System by MT



Picture 2-23 Examination on Road Disaster Prevention



Picture 2-22 Site Training on Landslide Monitoring by MT



Picture 2-24 Practical Training on Database Input

#### 2.2.3.7 Road Asset Management Seminar

Due to budgetary constraints, it was difficult for MOTR to ensure sufficient budget for road disaster prevention work. Under the severe budget status, MOTR need to provide appropriate and effective plan and implementation for road disaster prevention work in consideration of road asset management. As a part of capacity development of road disaster prevention, the seminar on road asset management was held in October 2018 and March 2019. Japanese professors and experts participated and introduced Japanese technology on road disaster prevention and road asset management. Moreover, MOTR, MES and the Central-Asian Institute for Applied Geosciences (hereinafter referred to as "CAIAG") and other related agencies discussed the responsibilities/activities of MOTR and MES on road disaster prevention and the utilization of Japan and Kyrgyz technologies for road disaster prevention and road asset management.



Picture 2-25 Road Asset Management Seminar



Picture 2-26 Excel Patch Demonstration

# 2.3 History of PDM Modification

| Version   | Date         | Amendment of PDM   |
|-----------|--------------|--|
| Version 0 | April 2016   | Original   |
| Version 1 | April 2016   | <ul> <li>[Amendment]: Output-2</li> <li>2-1. Road disaster hazard sections are determined with their feature and classification by target UADs and DEUs by [May 2017].</li> <li>2-2. Inspection and Evaluation Manual for Road Disaster Prevention is drafted by RMD by [May 2017], reviewed by RMD by [May 2018] and finalized by RMD by [March 2019].</li> <li>2-3. Countermeasures Manual for Road Disaster Prevention is drafted by RMD by [May 2017], reviewed by RMD by [May 2018] and finalized by RMD by [May 2017], reviewed by RMD by [May 2018] and finalized by RMD by [May 2017].</li> </ul>  |
|           |              | <ul> <li>[Amendment]: Output-3</li> <li>3-1. A database format for information on road disaster prevention management planning (incl. costing for countermeasures) is prepared by RMD by [August 2016].</li> <li>3-2. Practically usable Manual for Data Collection and Input is drafted by RMD by [May 2017], reviewed by RMD by [May 2018] and finalized by RMD by [March 2019].</li> <li>3-3. Data collected and input by target UADs and DEUs are integrated to the database for prioritizing countermeasures and certified by RMD by [May 2017].</li> <li>3-5. Database Management System that contains information necessary for road disaster prevention management in the project area is developed for preparing budget by RMD by [May 2017].</li> <li>3-6. Practically usable Manual for Database Operation is drafted by RMD by [May 2017], reviewed by RMD by [May 2018] and finalized by RMD by [May 2017], reviewed by RMD by [May 2018] and finalized by RMD by [March 2019].</li> <li>[Amendment]: Output-4</li> <li>4-1. Nation-wide management criteria for road disaster prevention is developed by RMD by [May 2017].</li> <li>4-2. Short-Term Road Disaster Prevention Management Plan (urgent response plan) with cost estimation for road disaster prevention management of the target area is prepared by RMD by [September 2017 and September 2018].</li> <li>4-3. Preparation Manual for Short-Term and Medium-Term Road Disaster Prevention Management Plans is drafted by RMD by [May 2017], reviewed by RMD by [May 2018] and finalized by RMD by [May 2018] and finalized by RMD by [May 2018] and finalized by RMD by [May 2018].</li> <li>4-3. Preparation Manual for Short-Term and Medium-Term Road Disaster Prevention Management Plans is drafted by RMD by [May 2017], reviewed by RMD by [May 2018] and finalized by RMD by [May 2018].</li> <li><b>FReason]: Output-2/Output-3/Output-4</b></li> <li>✓ Since Target date to achieve the indicators of the outputs was not yet determined in PDM Version 0. they were decided in PDM Version 1.</li> </ul> |
| Version 2 | October 2016 | [Amendment]: Input (Japanese Side)   |

| Version   | Date       | Amendment of PDM   |  |  |
|-----------|------------|--|--|--|
|           |            | <ol> <li>Experts         <ol> <li>Team Leader / Road Maintenance Expert</li> <li>Deputy Team Leader/Debris Flow Disaster Prevention/River Engineering Expert</li> <li>Snow Disaster Prevention Expert (1)</li> <li>Snow Disaster Prevention Expert (2)</li> <li>Snow Disaster Prevention Expert (3)</li> <li>Slope Disaster Prevention Expert (3)</li> <li>Slope Disaster Prevention Expert</li> <li>Database Expert</li> <li>Disaster Prevention Countermeasures Expert</li> <li>Geological Expert</li> <li>Disaster Prevention Facilities Expert/Cost Estimator/ Construction Planner</li> <li>Coordinator / Road Disaster Inspection Assistant</li> </ol> </li> </ol>   |  |  |
|           |            | <ul> <li>[Reason]: Input (Japanese Side)</li> <li>✓ Snow Disaster Prevention Expert (3) was added to support the installation of meteorological observation equipment.</li> </ul>  |  |  |
|           |            | [Amendment]: Other<br>The MOTC (Ministry of Transport and Communication) was reorganized into the<br>MOTR (Ministry of Transport and Roads)  |  |  |
|           |            | <ul> <li>[Reason]: Other</li> <li>✓ Implementation agency was changed from MOTC (Ministry of Transport and Communication) to MOTR (Ministry of Transport and Roads) by "Resolution No. 436 of the Government of the Kyrgyz Republic dated 9 August 2016".</li> </ul>   |  |  |
| Version 3 | April 2017 | [Amendment]: Activities<br>2-2. To draft, review and finalize an Inspection Manual indicating check points for road<br>disaster prevention in consideration with disaster types not only on target roads but also<br>on local roads by RMD.<br>2-5. To draft, review and finalize a Countermeasures Manual for road disaster prevention<br>including cost estimation to prepare budget plan in consideration with disaster types not<br>only on target roads but also on local roads by RMD, UADs and DEUs.<br>3-2. To establish the procedure for data input and reporting while enhancing<br>cooperativeness of existing databases by RMD.<br>4-1. To establish priority criteria for road disaster prevention in consideration with the<br>balance of the overall budget plan for the road sector by RMD.<br>4-3. To prepare Short-Term Road Disaster Prevention Management Plan in consideration<br>with the balance of the overall budget plan for the road sector.   |  |  |
|           |            | <ul> <li>[Reason]: Activities</li> <li>✓ The results of initial inspection of target roads in this project, it is difficult to prepare inspection manual and countermeasure manual covering various disaster types since the type of road disaster occurring on the target road were limited. Therefore, the site observation in local roads should be implemented to prepare the manuals covering various disaster types. (Amendment of Activities for Output-2)</li> <li>✓ Since thr Tunnel/Bridge database system developed in the previous project applied a different input method from the input method of the road disaster database system, the reliability of data input of the Tunnel/Bridge database system is lower than the road disaster database system. Therefore, the Tunnel/Bridge database system to formulate appropriate short-term road disaster prevention management plan which shall ensure the consistency of the entire road sector plan. (Amendment of Activities for Output-3)</li> </ul> |  |  |

| Version   | Date         | Amendment of PDM   |  |  |  |
|-----------|--------------|--|--|--|--|
| Version 4 | October 2017 | [Amendment]: Input (Japanese Side)   |  |  |  |
| Version 4 | October 2017 | <ul> <li>1. Experts</li> <li>1) Team Leader / Road Maintenance Expert</li> <li>2) Deputy Team Leader/Debris Flow Disaster Prevention/River Engineering Expert</li> <li>3) Snow Disaster Prevention Expert (2)</li> <li>5) Snow Disaster Prevention Expert (3)</li> <li>6) Slope Disaster Prevention Expert (3)</li> <li>6) Slope Disaster Prevention Expert</li> <li>7) Database Expert</li> <li>8) Database Expert (2)</li> <li>9) Disaster Prevention Countermeasures Expert</li> <li>10) Geological Expert</li> <li>11) Disaster Prevention Facilities Expert/Cost Estimator/ Construction Planner</li> <li>12) Construction Supervisor</li> <li>13) Topographic Survey Expert</li> <li>14) Landslide Observation Expert</li> <li>15) Coordinator / Road Disaster Inspection Assistant</li> <li>16) Japan Training Assistant</li> <li>4. Pilot Project for Snowdrift</li> <li>(Reason]: Input (Japanese Side)</li> <li>✓ Pilot project is to grasp the snowdrift phenomenon in more detail and to enhance the capacity of MOTR for inspection and analysis of snow disasters. The results of the pilot project can be utilized for future projects on the mitigation of snowdrift disasters. (Addition to Input from the Japanese Side; "1. Experts, 12) Construction Supervisor/ Expert" and "4. Pilot Project for Snowdrift")</li> <li>✓ The landslide section at 85.5km on BO-Road has been observed by MOTR staff members and the Project Team since June 2016. The noticeable displacement of landslide at 85.5km on BO-Road has been observed by MOTR staff members and the Project Team on July 2017. Likewise, two Japanese Experts were assigned to enhance the skill of MOTR staff members for the observation of landslide and to conduct topographic survey by drone. Besides, two the for the top of the pilot project for landslide at the observation was installed by MOTR with the technical cooperation of the Project Team on July 2017. Likewise, two Japanese Experts were assigned to enhance the skill of MOTR staff members for the observation of landslide and to conduct topographic survey by</li></ul> |  |  |  |
|           |              | Topographic Survey Expert and 14) Landslide Observation Expert")   |  |  |  |
| Version 5 | October 2018 | [Amendment]: Input (Japanese Side)<br>5. Road Asset Management Seminar   |  |  |  |
|           |              | <ul> <li>[Reason]: Input (Japanese Side)</li> <li>✓ Due to budgetary constraint, it was difficult for MOTR to ensure a sufficient budget for road disaster prevention work. Under the severe budget status, MOTR need to provide appropriate and effective plan and implementation for road disaster prevention work in consideration of road asset management. As part of capacity development of road disaster prevention, the seminar on road asset management was held on October 2018 and March 2019. Japanese professors and experts participated and introduced Japanese technology on road disaster prevention and road asset management. (Addition to Input from the Japanese Side; "5. Road Asset Management Seminar")</li> </ul>  |  |  |  |

# Chapter 3 The Project Outcomes, Implementation Operational Challenges, Lessons Learned, and Ingenuity

### 3.1 Overall

### 3.1.1 Work Balance of Regular Works of C/P and Project Activities

#### **Challenges**

It is necessary for the C/P (RMD, GDAD-BO, UAD-JAB, UAD-OSI and 6 DEUs) to participate in the activities of the Project while doing ordinary works. Under such a situation, they cannot actively participate in the project activities at spring season (March to May) when busy with their ordinary work.

# Ingenuity/ Lessons Learned

The JICA Project Team discussed/adjusted the schedule beforehand with C/P in order not to affect the schedule of ordinary works of C/P. When multiple activities of the Project were planned, the activities were set on the same date as much as possible. Also, staff members of DEUs living far from Bishkek and Osh take a long time to move to activity venues and it is often difficult for them to participate in the activities. Under such a situation, it became possible for more C/P to participate in the activities and to understand the knowledge and technique on the technical transfer through the activities, such as seminar/workshop at DEU offices far from Bishkek and Osh individually by the Japanese experts as needed.

# 3.1.2 Project Activities in Collaboration with MES

# **Challenges**

MES has a responsibility for natural disaster countermeasures. Under such a situation, although it is essential for MOTR to clarify the responsibility and activities of MOTR for road disaster prevention sharing and activities, they have not collaborated each other actively.

#### Ingenuity/ Lessons Learned

When the responsibilities and activities of MOTR for road disaster presentation were considered and discussed, MOTR invited MES to the meeting. As the result of that, it has become possible to clarify the cooperation with MES shown the following items and to make the activities related to road disaster prevention efficient and effective.

• The inspection on road disaster prevention in spring season and the emergency inspection after the disaster are implemented by MOTR and MES. (The information on the road disaster hazardous area and the knowledge of MES on the natural disaster countermeasures can be shared.)

- MES shares the climate information to MOTR for the road maintenance works after disaster such as removal of rocks and debris flow on the road to prevent the secondary disaster during the work.
- MOTR implements the activities on hazard map distribution with MES.

#### 3.1.3 Continuous Technology Transfer and Expansion by C/P

#### **Challenges**

It is extremely important that knowledge and techniques transferred to C/P in the Project are continued and expanded by them even after the Project. Therefore, in addition to achieving outputs that meet the indicators of PDM, it is necessary to operate the Project activities so that C/P can continue and expand their knowledge and techniques even after the completion of the Project.

#### Ingenuity/ Lessons Learned

The Project was divided into three (3) phases, namely; Development of Basic Skills and Knowledge (Phase-1); Trial Implementation of Basic Skills and Knowledge (Phase-2); and Sustainable Implementation of Basic Skills and Knowledge (Phase-3), as shown in Figure 1-2. The project operation shown in Figure 1-2 was, therefore, expected to shift the subject of the Project from the JICA Project Team to C/P step by step.

In Phase-1, the JICA Project Team selected MT by category, which are the slope disaster prevention, the snow disaster prevention and the database operation, and gave lectures on the basic skills and knowledge on road disaster prevention intensively to them. In Phase-2, knowledge on the inspection/evaluation for road disaster prevention, study on countermeasures, database input and the operation and preparation of road disaster prevention management plan were taught with the support of the JICA Project Team, utilizing the basic skills and knowledge developed in Phase-1. In Phase-3, C/P secured the budget for the activities on road disaster prevention and continued implementing the activities by themselves. Furthermore, MT trained the staff members of the related units of MOTR.

The lessons learned contributed to the sustainability of road disaster prevention management and the expansion of technical transfer.

#### 3.1.4 Continuous Follow-up System

#### **Challenges**

Since Japanese experts cannot be dispatched to the project for a long period of time, it is necessary to devise a project management system to follow up the activities of C/P continuously.

#### Ingenuity/ Lessons Learned

Since there were periods when Japanese experts do not stay in Kyrgyz during the Project, local staff members were assigned in all stages of the Project so that the JICA Project Team can always follow up

the project activities and manage the Project smoothly. In addition, the hiring of local members with experience in similar JICA projects in the past contributed to the good relationship with their C/P.

# 3.2 Output-1

#### 3.2.1 Determination of Responsibilities and Activities of MOTR on Road Disaster Prevention

#### **Challenges**

Before the Project, the responsibilities and activities of MOTR on road disaster prevention had not been determined, and the road maintenance works such as removal of rocks and snow on the road had been carried out after the road disaster by MOTR.

#### Ingenuity/ Lessons Learned

Since MOTR had not had basic knowledge on road disaster prevention before the Project, it is necessary to clarify the responsibilities and activities of MOTR on road disaster prevention. The JICA Project Team, through the meetings, workshops and seminars in the project, have made the relevant units of MOTR understand their roles and responsibilities. As MES is in charge of disaster prevention management in the Kyrgyz (especially information management on natural disasters and implementation of non-structural measures against them), the roles of responsibilities and activities on road disaster prevention in each stage of road disaster management cycle (prevention/mitigation, pre preparation, response and rehabilitation/recovery) and the cooperation method with MES such as the hazard map distribution and disaster/climate data sharing have been discussed and determined with MES.

#### 3.2.2 State Enterprise of UAD

#### **Challenges**

MOTR planned to abolish the existing UADs and establish the State Enterprise of the Oblast of Chui. The DEUs of the oblasts of Issyk-kul, Naryn, Osh, Batken, Jalal-Abad, Talas will belong to the State Enterprise. The State Enterprise will have an independent accounting system, etc., and be able to compete with private companies, which is expected to contribute to cost reduction and technology upgrade of road maintenance. The State Enterprise of Chui has been working on it practically from 2019, and RMD plans to place an order the road maintenance works with the State Enterprises with a direct contract in five years up to 2024. In addition, after 2025, RMD plans to make transition from direct contact system to competitive bidding system to place an order the road maintenance work for five years and plans to complete the policy of the State Enterprise in 2038.

Under such a situation, there is the possibility that this change will have an impact on the roles and responsibilities of MOTR on road disaster prevention management after completion of the Project.

#### **Ingenuity/ Lessons Learned**

In this project, RMD discussed with the relevant units of the State Enterprise about the effects of the State Enterprise on the responsibility and activities of MOTR on road disaster prevention, and MOTR and relevant units confirmed the following items,

- Responsibilities and activities of RMD on road disaster prevention prepared by the Project will not be changed after establishment of the State Enterprise.
- The competitive bidding mainly consist of road maintenance works such as road cleaning and snow removal, and road disaster prevention works such as the inspection, evaluation and countermeasure plan will not be included in the bidding. Therefore, the responsibilities and activities of UAD and DEU on road disaster prevention will not be change after establishment of the State Enterprise.

# 3.3 Output-2

#### 3.3.1 Limited Disaster Types on Target Roads

#### **Challenges**

Based on the results of the initial inspection, the road disaster types occurring on the target roads, international and national roads are limited. Hence, it is difficult to prepare inspection/evaluation and countermeasure manuals to cover various road disasters.

#### Ingenuity/ Lessons Learned

The target area of the Project was expanded to include the local road along the BO road which receive various road disasters by changing PDM. Manuals covering the various disasters will be prepared by C/P.

# 3.3.2 Gap of Knowledge Depending on Individual Expertise for Road Disaster by MOTR Staff

# **Challenges**

There are gaps of knowledge depending on individual expertise on road disaster, such as type, cause and scale, by MOTR staff members. The staff members of MOTR are required to have and share basic and proper common knowledge on road disasters in order to transfer knowledge and techniques of inspection and measures against road disasters.

#### **Ingenuity/ Lessons Learned**

At the initial stage of the Project, the type, date of occurrence and scale (duration of closed to traffic) of road disasters were listed on the basis of hearing survey from staff members of UADs and DEUs. The listed data were utilized to prepare the long list, shortlist and manuals for road disaster prevention management as the basic information of road disaster occurrence in Kyrgyz. The long list, shortlist and manuals were utilized in the workshops, seminars and lectures conducted by MTs to have and share basic and proper common knowledge on road disasters.

#### 3.3.3 Lack of Knowledge on Low Cost Road Disaster Countermeasures

#### **Challenges**

MOTR requires budget for road construction and improvement, as well as recovery and rehabilitation from road disasters. Hence, the knowledge and technical transfer for road disaster prevention need to consider the budget condition of MOTR due to budgetary constraint.

#### Ingenuity/ Lessons Learned

Based on the current budget situation for road disaster prevention works in MOTR, the Project Team transferred the knowledge and skills of the structural countermeasures, that can be constructed in Kyrgyz, and the non-structural countermeasures, that is low cost measures.

The gabion mattress which is comparatively low cost and procurable in Kyrgyz was proposed as structural countermeasures. MOTR carried out the several non-structural countermeasures for road disaster prevention such as the preparation/distribution of the hazard map, the establishment of Facebook (SNS) services, the installation of emergency board along the road and the monitoring works for landslide and snow drifting through the seminars and workshops in the Project.

#### 3.4 Output-3

# 3.4.1 Inadequate Information Sharing on Road Disaster between UAD/RO-RMD/DEU and Head Officers of MOTR

#### **Challenges**

The information on road disasters such as hazard sections, hazard types and disaster history are grasped by individual DEU staff members differently before the Project. Since a unified recording format was not prepared, only a part of the information on the road maintenance works after road disasters such as road cleaning and snow removal was recorded by individual DEU staff with non-unified method. There are challenges including inconsistent format for road disaster information record, undeveloped environment of personal computer (PC) in DEU and inappropriate communication environment.

#### Ingenuity/ Lessons Learned

The road disaster prevention management database system was developed to immediately collect and make a record of road disaster information by using mobile phone line network and tablets. The database system was able to transfer data directly from the tablets to the database in the Head Office of MOTR without a PC. This contributed to the smooth information sharing with the Head Office of MOTR.

#### 3.4.2 In Cooperation with Existing Database System

#### **Challenges**

The results of inspection on road disaster input on tablets at site were automatically saved and updated the data on the database in the Head Office of MOTR. The database system was established by using internet communication and tablets. On the other hand, the existing database system for bridges and tunnels manually saved data on the database in the Head Office of MOTR by phone from DEUs. The correctness of input data of the existing database system was, therefore, lower than the database for road disaster prevention management. It was then difficult to manage the two databases (road disaster and bridge & tunnel) at the same level and to prepare the road maintenance management plan covering the whole road sector.

#### **Ingenuity/ Lessons Learned**

The Project Team discussed the improvement of the existing database system for bridges and tunnels with MOTR. As a result, the existing database system was rebuilt to the same system as the road disaster prevention management by using internet communication and tablets. This contributed to the sustainable operation of the database system and correctness of input data.

#### 3.5 Output-4

#### 3.5.1 No Budget Allocation for Road Disaster Prevention Works

#### **Challenges**

The recovery and rehabilitation work from road disasters which include removal of rock-fall, debris and snow cleaning on roads after disasters were implemented under the budget for road maintenance. On the other hand, since a budget for preventive countermeasure works against road disasters was seldom prepared in Kyrgyz, it was necessary for MOTR to establish a new budget for the prevention works.

#### **Ingenuity/ Lessons Learned**

GDAD-BO, which manage the most important route (BO roads) in Kyrgyz, has been allocated a relatively abundant budget compared with other target UADs, and is an organization that is likely to carry out road disaster prevention work. Therefore, the Project Team has actively introduced several countermeasures, that can be implemented by GDAD-BO even under budgetary constraints, such as wire monitoring and drainage drilling against disaster prone area to many staff members of GDAD-BO including director and deputy director can be interested. As the result of that, it possible to secure the initiative of the C/P, and the GDAD-BO voluntarily planned the preventive countermeasure against the landslide (drainage drilling) at the site and secured the budget of 5 million Kyrgyz Som (approx. 8 million Japanese Yen) for the drainage drilling for the first time in the MOTR.

# 3.5.2 Contract of Drainage Drilling at 85.5km on BO Road

### **Challenges**

Although the countermeasure works (Drainage Drilling) against the landslide mentioned above were budgeted and ordered by GDAD-BO, it was difficult to make a contract with the private company due to the following issues.

- According to the regulation of MOTR, the design outputs such a specification and drawings of the construction should be verified by DI before ordering, but it was difficult for DI to verify the outputs because it was a type of work that MOTR had never implemented.
- > There is few private companies owned horizontal boring licenses in Kyrgyz, and these companies are only small companies.
- With the MOTR contract regulation, only 10% of the downpayment to the contractor was paid, and it was difficult for these companies to operate the construction financially.

#### **Ingenuity/ Lessons Learned**

The GDAD-BO and the Project Team explained the construction details to the DI and assisted the completion of the inspection. In addition, the first bid was held in June 2018, but a total of four bids failed due to the absence of bidding companies and financial problems of participating companies. Under such a situation, the GDAD-BO and the Project Team had meetings repeatedly and MOTR and success the bidding by advising the applicants on joint participation with a company that can afford financially. As the result of that, GDAD-BO could success the bidding on January 2019.

#### 3.5.3 Preparation of Short-term Road Disaster Management Plan

#### **Challenges**

MOTR had not managed the information on road disaster such as the site location of disaster prone area and disaster type before the Project, and had not planned the adequate budget plan for road disaster prevention.

#### Ingenuity/ Lessons Learned

MOTR prepared the Short-term Road Disaster Management Plan in cooperate with the Project Team based on the following ingenuities,

MOTR prepared the nation-wide management criteria to determine the measures priority with 3 levels (Level 1, Level 2, Level 3 in descending order of priority) based on the 2 factors which are the importance of the route and the height of the disaster risk. Based on MOTR's budget situation so far, less than 1 million Kyrgyz Som (approx. 1.6 million Japanese Yen) was set as a countermeasure that can be implemented by MOTR, and list up the disaster hazardous area, where countermeasure cost is less than 1 million Kyrgyz Som and the measures priority is Level-1, to the Short-term Road Disaster Management Plan.

# Chapter 4 Achievement of the Project Purpose

# 4.1 Project Purpose

The purpose of the project is as outlined below.

| Project Purpose | The capacity of MOTR's relevant units in the Project (HQ, RMD, target ROs-RMD/UADs,     |  |  |
|-----------------|---|--|--|
|                 | and DEUs) is enhanced for management of road disaster prevention (including road        |  |  |
|                 | disaster inspection, preparing of road disaster prevention management plan and planning |  |  |
|                 | of budget for road disaster prevention).  |  |  |
| Indicators      | 1. The management cycle (inspection, evaluation, selecting countermeasures and          |  |  |
|                 | planning) for road disaster prevention, is implemented by MOTR's relevant units in      |  |  |
|                 | the Project (HQ, RMD, target ROs-RMD/UADs, and DEUs).                                   |  |  |
|                 | 2. Draft budget document with breakdowns for road disaster prevention is prepared by    |  |  |
|                 | RMD of MOTR by September 2017 and September 2018.                                       |  |  |
|                 | 3. Data from the newly developed Road Disaster Database Management System is            |  |  |
|                 | utilized for formulating budget by RMD for road disaster prevention by September        |  |  |
|                 | 2017 and September 2018.  |  |  |

#### 4.2 Achievement of the Project Purpose

#### 4.2.1 Result of Review based on Development Assistance Committee (DAC) Evaluation Criteria

In accordance with the Development Assistance Committee (hereinafter referred to as "DAC") Evaluation Criteria, the Project was jointly evaluated with MOTR according to the five evaluation criteria (Relevance, Effectiveness, Efficiency, Impact and Sustainability) using the following categories:

# High, Fair, Low

Then the total project evaluation rate was given using;

# Highly Satisfactory / Satisfactory / Partially Satisfactory / Unsatisfactory

Eventually, the project was rated as;

# **Highly Satisfactory**

(Evaluation result of sub-criteria, **Relevance: High, Effectiveness: High, Efficiency: Fair, Impact: High, Sustainability: High**)



Note: 1: Low, 2: Fair, 3: High



#### 4.2.2 Relevance

#### <u> Relevance – High</u>

#### 4.2.2.1 Relevance with Development Strategy of Kyrgyz Republic

The emphasis on maintenance (careful maintenance) including measures against road disaster was provided as the major policy of the National Sustainable Development Strategy (hereinafter referred to as "NSDS") 2007–2010. NSDS-2010 mentioned securement of budget for road maintenance in terms of rehabilitation after the disaster (remedial action). It does not mention securement of budget for the activities against road disaster. Hence, NSDS-2010 does not mention measures for road disaster prevention. Subsequently, MOTR prepared the Road Sector Development Strategy (hereinafter referred to as "RSDS") to 2025, which mentions road management to secure road safety. RSDS also includes MOTR's policy to improve traffic safety. The overall goal of the Project was to improve the safety of road traffic and this corresponds to the RSDS.

On the other hand, the "Unification, Trust, Creation  $2018 \sim 2022$ " was based on the RSDS, and it is the top priority of the national development plan and the first document to orient the development of politics, economy and society in Kyrgyz. This is a priority for the transport and road sector, which calls for the quality improvement of major highways connecting major cities with neighboring cities.

### 4.2.2.2 Relevance with National Disaster Risk Reduction Policy of Kyrgyz Republic

The role and responsibility for road disaster prevention management among related agencies, such as MES, MOTR, MIA, MOH, etc., was established under a Resolution of the Kyrgyz Republic Government, namely, "Establishment of a Permanent Headquarters for Prevention of Avalanches, Landslides and Other Slope Processes and for Mitigation of their Consequences on the Public Roads of the Kyrgyz Republic, July 29, 2011, No. 435". The Project corresponds to this Resolution. Moreover, the output of the Project is highly relevant to this Resolution since the Project includes the output to clarify the role allotment of MOTR on road disaster prevention.

# 4.2.2.3 Relevance with Assistance Policy of Japan

The Kyrgyz Republic was the first to promote democracy and market economy among the Central Asian countries after the independence in 1991. However, the economy of Kyrgyz has been stagnant because sufficient investment from other countries was not attractive due to the lack of valuable products except gold and the undeveloped investment environment

The Japanese assistance policy for Kyrgyz aims to support the promotion of poverty reduction through economic growth by transition to a market economy. Besides, the Government of Japan mainly cooperates for capacity development in the transportation infrastructure, agriculture and transition to a market economy with the Kyrgyz Republic. Hence, the Project for capacity development for road disaster prevention management is highly relevant to the assistance policy of Japan.

#### 4.2.3 Effectiveness

#### Effectiveness – High

The status of achievement of the output in PDM and the Project Purpose is evaluated in this subsection. The Project Purpose predetermined in the PDM, i.e., "The capacity of MOTR's relevant units in the Project (HQ, RMD, target UADs and DEUs), is enhanced for the management of road disaster prevention (including road disaster inspection, preparing of road disaster prevention management plan and planning of budget for road disaster prevention)." The following items show the status of the achievement of each output.

#### 4.2.3.1 Output-1

The status of the achievement of Output-1 of the Project is as given in Table 2-11. The concrete results of Output-1 are as follows:

• Responsibilities and activities of MOTR on road disaster prevention, including specific duties to be performed by the relevant units (HQ, RMD, AMS, ROs-RMD/UADs, DEUs), such as inspection, plan of countermeasures, preparation/update/management of database and establishment of road

disaster management plan, were clearly determined through the discussions with the relevant units of MOTR, DI and MES.

• Responsibilities and activities on road disaster prevention of MOTR were institutionalized by the Project as the RMD Director's Order on November 2018.

# 4.2.3.2 Output-2

The status of the achievement of Output-2 of the Project is as given in Table 2-17. The concrete results of Output-2 are as given below.

- Site inspection at road disaster hazardous areas was conducted by RMD, target UADs and DEUs in cooperation with the Japanese Expert. Based on the site inspection, the long list of road disaster hazardous sections, type/scale of hazards and type/cost of measures was prepared by RMD, target UADs and DEUs.
- The "Inspection and Evaluation Manual for Road Disaster Prevention" and the "Countermeasure Manual for Road Disaster Prevention" were prepared by RMD. Besides, the manuals were utilized for training on technical transfer to MOTR's staff members and KSUCTA by MT. Likewise, the manuals have been utilized in the lecture of KSUCTA since September 2018.
- The pilot project for snowdrift that included installation of the snow fence (L=50m), monitoring of the amount of snow at snowdrifts and verification of effectiveness of the snow fence by the snowdrift simulation, were implemented at 128.5km on BO road. Capabilities for collection and analysis of snowdrift data was enhanced by technical transfer of the utilization of the meteorological data and verification of effectiveness of the snow fence through the pilot project.
- The inspection and countermeasure manuals covering various road disasters could be prepared by the site survey not only target road (international and national road) on BO road but also local road along BO road.
- The monitoring of landslide at 85.5km on BO road has been conducted by MOTR since June 2016 in cooperation with JICA Experts as part of capacity development for inspection and analysis of road disasters. Based on the results of that, the countermeasure plan and the budget of 5 million Kyrgyz Som (approx. 8 million Japanese Yen) for the countermeasure were prepared by MOTR.
- The following table shows the summary list of number of trainees of MOTR. 14 MTs for slope disaster and 5 MTs for snow disaster were trained through the training program, seminar and workshop in the Project. Furthermore, 77 staff members for slope disaster and 61 staff members for snow disaster passed the final examination prepared by the Project. The capacity for road disaster inspection and preparation of countermeasures plan have been enhanced by the Project.

| MOTR Units                 |                      |                      | Database System |                                       | Slope Disaster<br>(Including River<br>Bank Erosion) |                                       | Snow Disaster |                                       | Trainees<br>(Not         |
|----------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|---------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|
|                            |                      |                      | MT              | Trainees<br>(Passed<br>Final<br>Exam) | MT  | Trainees<br>(Passed<br>Final<br>Exam) | MT            | Trainees<br>(Passed<br>Final<br>Exam) | passed<br>Final<br>Exam) |
| RMD                        |                      | 3                    | 3               | 5                                     | 5   | 2                                     | 2             | 13                                    |                          |
| Project<br>Target<br>Units | ROs-<br>RMD/<br>UADs | GDAD-BO<br>(BO-UAD)  | 1               | 1                                     | 1   | 1                                     | 1             | 1                                     | 5                        |
|                            |                      | UAD-JAB<br>(PLUAD-6) | 0               | 1                                     | 0   | 0                                     | 0             | 1                                     | 4                        |
|                            |                      | UAD-OSI              | 0               | 1                                     | 0   | 0                                     | 0             | 1                                     | 6                        |
|                            | DEUs                 | DEU-9                | 0               | 1                                     | 1   | 2                                     | 0             | 1                                     | 4                        |
|                            |                      | DEU-23               | 0               | 1                                     | 0   | 0                                     | 1             | 0                                     | 4                        |
|                            |                      | DEU-26               | 0               | 1                                     | 0   | 1                                     | 0             | 2                                     | 3                        |
|                            |                      | DEU-30               | 1               | 1                                     | 0   | 0                                     | 0             | 0                                     | 4                        |
|                            |                      | DEU-50               | 0               | 1                                     | 2   | 2                                     | 0             | 0                                     | 2                        |
|                            |                      | DEU-959              | 0               | 1                                     | 1   | 2                                     | 0             | 1                                     | 2                        |
|                            | Sub-Total            |                      | 5               | 12                                    | 10  | 13                                    | 4             | 9                                     | 47                       |
| Other                      | ROs-RMD/UADs         |                      | 0               | 44                                    | 0   | 57                                    | 0             | 48                                    | 15                       |
| Units                      | DEUs                 |                      | 1               | 4                                     | 4   | 7                                     | 1             | 4                                     | 31                       |
|                            | Sub-Total            |                      |                 | 48                                    | 4   | 64                                    | 1             | 52                                    | 46                       |
| Total                      |                      |                      | 6               | 60                                    | 14  | 77                                    | 5             | 61                                    | 93                       |

Table 4-1 Summary List of Number of Trainees of MOTR

# 4.2.3.3 Output-3

The status of the achievement of Output-3 of the Project is as given in Table 2-18. The concrete results of Output-3 are as given below.

- As database formats for information on road disaster prevention management planning, the "Disaster Hazard List", "Disaster Record List", "Disaster Record Sheet" and "Monitoring Sheet for Landslide" were prepared by the RMD.
- Database operation and input manuals for road disaster prevention and bridge & tunnel were prepared by RMD. Besides, the manuals were utilized for training on technical transfer to MOTR's staff members and Kyrgyz State University of Construction, KSUCTA by MT. Likewise, the "Database Operation & Input Manuals for Road Disaster Prevention" has been utilized in the lecture of KSUCTA since September 2018.
- The inventory data of disaster hazard section (total 137 data entries) and the past disaster record data (total 913 data entries) were collected and input by target UADs and DEUs. Likewise, this data was integrated into the road disaster database by RMD.
- A total of 60 staff members of relevant units of MOTR were trained for data collection and input based on the database manuals through training program, seminar and workshop by the Project. The MOTR's staff members passed the final exam prepared by the Project, and are able to operate and manage the road disaster prevention database system.
- The road disaster database system including information on past road disaster records, priority of road disaster hazard sections and landslide monitoring was developed for RMD's preparation of the short-term road disaster prevention management plan.

# 4.2.3.4 Output-4

The status of the achievement of Output-4 of the Project is as given in Table 2-19. The concrete results of Output-4 are as given below.

- Nationwide management criteria to prioritize the road disaster prevention based on the disaster hazard level and road category was developed by the RMD.
- "The Short-term Road Disaster Prevention Management Plan in 2017" for the target area was prepared by the RMD in consideration of cost of countermeasures and priority on the basis of the above criteria. A year later, "The Short-term Road Disaster Prevention Management Plan in 2018" for nationwide hazardous areas was prepared by RMD.
- Based on the Short-term Road Disaster Prevention Management Plan, the budget for road disaster prevention works, including landslide monitoring, horizontal drainage drilling against landslide, and electronic message board for emergency warning, were allocated and implemented.
- The technical transfer training on the preparation of short-term and medium-term road disaster prevention management plan was conducted. Besides, the "Preparation Manual for Short-term and Medium-term Road Disaster Prevention Management Plan" was prepared by the RMD.

#### 4.2.4 Efficiency

#### <u>Efficiency – Fair</u>

The comparison table between original plan and actual condition of project period, project cost and project input are as shown in the following. The actual condition of project period and input by Kyrgyz side is the same as the original plan. On the other side, the actual condition of project cost and input by Japan side is increased from the original plan.

| Japan Side     | Original Plan                     | Actual Condition                       |  |  |  |
|----------------|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Project Period | 38 months (April 2016 ~ May 2019) | 38 months (April 2016 ~ May 2019)      |  |  |  |
|                |                                   | <u>(No change)</u>                     |  |  |  |
| Project Cost   | 272,178,360 JPY                   | 333,589,320 JPY                        |  |  |  |
|                |                                   | (123% of Original Plan)                |  |  |  |
| Input by Japan | 1. Experts (70.00 MM)             | 1. Experts (81.03 MM: 116% of Original |  |  |  |
| Side           | 2. Training in Japan              | Plan)                                  |  |  |  |
|                | 3. Equipment                      | 2. Training in Japan                   |  |  |  |
|                |                                   | 3. Equipment                           |  |  |  |
|                |                                   | 4. Pilot Project for Snowdrift         |  |  |  |
|                |                                   | 5. Seminar of Road Asset Management    |  |  |  |
|                |                                   | (Description in red font show the      |  |  |  |
|                |                                   | contents modified from original plan)  |  |  |  |

 Table 4-2 Comparison between Original Plan and Actual Condition

| Japan Side |    |        | Original Plan |  |           | Actual Condition                         |  |  |
|------------|----|--------|---------------|--|-----------|--|--|--|
| Input      | by | Kyrgyz | 1.            | C/P for the project                      | 1.        | C/P for the project                      |  |  |
| Side       |    |        | 2.            | Preparation Works for the installation   | 2.        | Preparation Works for the installation   |  |  |
|            |    |        |               | of the equipment                         |           | of the equipment                         |  |  |
|            |    |        | 3.            | Office for the Project with office       | 3.        | Office for the Project with office       |  |  |
|            |    |        |               | furniture and utilities such as internet |           | furniture and utilities such as internet |  |  |
|            |    |        |               | connectivity, telephone line,            |           | connectivity, telephone line,            |  |  |
|            |    |        |               | electricity, etc.                        |           | electricity, etc.                        |  |  |
|            |    |        | 4.            | Running expenses necessary for the       | 4.        | Running expenses necessary for the       |  |  |
|            |    |        |               | implementation of the Project            |           | implementation of the Project            |  |  |
|            |    |        |               |  | <u>(N</u> | <u>o change)</u>                         |  |  |

Note: Descriptions in red font show the contents modified during the project from the original plan or planned in Version 0 (ver. 0) of the Project Design Matrix

# 4.2.4.1 Intensive Expert Input in Winter Season

The initial plan was to dispatch one (1) expert (Snow Disaster Prevention Expert (1)) in winter season. However, two (2) experts (Snow Disaster Prevention Expert (1) and (2)) were simultaneously dispatched without additional MM in the winter season to efficiently provide appropriate guidance on snow disaster prevention activities in consideration of site conditions during winter season, snow disaster type/scale, and review of countermeasures.

#### 4.2.5 Impact

#### Impact - High

#### 4.2.5.1 Achievement of Overall Goal

The objectively verifiable indicator for the overall goal and the status of achievements are as shown below.

| Objectively<br>Verifiable | 1. In reference to the Project experiences and Manuals produced by the Project,<br>Short-Term Road Disaster Prevention Management Plan continues to be |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Indicator                 | prepared by RMD of MOTR every year.  |  |  |  |  |
|                           | 2. Road disaster prevention work is implemented based on the Short-Term Road<br>Disaster Prevention Management Plan prepared by RMD of MOTR.           |  |  |  |  |
| Status of                 | • Before the Project, the road disaster prevention plan was not formulated by  |  |  |  |  |
| Achievements              | MOTR in the Kyrgyz. After the Project, MOTR worked out the Short-Term  |  |  |  |  |
|                           | Road Disaster Prevention Management Plan for the target areas in 2017.   |  |  |  |  |

| Besides, nationwide Short-Term Road Disaster Prevention Management            |
|---|
| Plan was prepared by MOTR in 2018 in cooperation with JICA Experts.           |
| • Before the Project, MOTR seldom conducted preventive measures against       |
| road disasters. After the Project, MOTR budgeted for preventive measures      |
| against road disaster. Besides, road disaster prevention work (like landslide |
| monitoring, horizontal drainage drilling against landslide, electronic        |
| message board for emergency warning) were implemented based on the            |
| Short-Term Road Disaster Prevention Management Plan.                          |

The necessity of extraction of hazardous areas, road disaster prevention work and countermeasures were clarified by the Project and the Short-Term Road Disaster Prevention Management Plan was prepared by RMD. Particularly, the sense of responsibility for the safety of road traffic as a road administrator have been developed by instructions on landslide monitoring and visualization of increased risk of road disaster. The following were proactively conducted, and this contributed to the achievement of the overall goal of "Safety of road traffic at the selected disaster-prone area is improved".

# (1) Activities to Prepare Short-Term Road Disaster Prevention Management Plan

# 1) Selection and Verification of Applicable Measures by Meteorological Observation and Pilot Project

- Six (6) sets of meteorological observation equipment were provided by the Project to develop the capacity for inspection and analysis of road disasters.
- At the listed snowdrift hazardous area of 128.5km on BO Road on the Short-Term Road Disaster Prevention Management Plan, the data collection by meteorological observation equipment and the Pilot Project that included installation of the snow fence and verification of effectiveness of the snow fence by the snowdrift simulation were conducted.
- This contributed to the capacity development for collection and utilization of meteorological data, and selection of applicable countermeasures at site.

# 2) Collection of Road Disaster Information using Database System

• The format of records in post-disaster situations on the road was prepared and the database system to accumulate the road disaster record was developed. The information on database were utilized to update the Short-Term Road Disaster Prevention Management Plan.

# (2) Activities to Execute Road Disaster Prevention Work based on Short-Term Road Disaster Prevention Management Plan

#### 1) Countermeasures against Landslide at 85.5km on BO Road

- Instructions on the production and installation of simple device for landslide monitoring and method of observation were given by the JICA experts. Landslide monitoring and maintenance of the device are continuously conducted by MOTR.
- The risk of landslide was recognized through the above-mentioned monitoring. Besides, budget for the countermeasure with horizontal drainage drilling work against landslide was allocated by MOTR for the first time.

#### 2) Activities for Road Disaster Risk Reduction by Non-Structural Measures

- Road disaster hazard maps for BO Road have been prepared. AMS and BO-UAD in collaboration with MES distributed the hazard maps and instructed/guided the road users and residents on the utilization of the hazard maps and the disaster risk on BO Road.
- Road disaster information service system using SNS (Facebook) was developed by AMS, which provide real-time road disaster information.
- Based on the Short-Term Road Disaster Prevention Management Plan, the two electronic message boards for emergency warning (200,000 Kyrgyz Som/location: approx. 360,000 Japanese Yen) were installed on BO Road.

#### 4.2.5.2 Spreading Effect

#### (1) Contribution to/ Collaboration with New Project

- The applicability of Japanese technology product was studied in the Project on the basis of the road disaster situation in the target area. JICA's "Feasibility Survey for Slope Disaster Prevention on Road in the Kyrgyz Republic" using Japanese product was proposed and adopted. The feasibility survey was executed around the same time as the Project (2017-2018), and the SDGs Business Verification Survey with the Private Sector will be executed in the near future. Besides, the Japanese product for slope disaster prevention was introduced to MOTR, and the knowledge was shared within the MOTR through the feasibility survey. The specific image and understanding of disaster prevention including measures selection and rough cost estimation deepened.
- The observed meteorological data and analyzed data for snowdrift in the Project were provided to "The Project for Snowdrift Protection on BO Road" as a basic material for basic design. The specification and layout of snow fence were planned and designed in reference to provided data effectively.

### (2) Enhancing Cooperation with Educational Institutions

• Taking advantage of the technical cooperation with the Kyrgyz State University of Construction, Transport and Architecture (KSUCTA) and MOTR, lectures were given at the KSUCTA on database programming, establishment of database and on each manual for road disaster prevention management prepared by the Project. This contributed to the awareness of importance of road disaster prevention and enhancement of cooperation between KSUCTA and MOTR. Each manual for road disaster has been utilized by the KSUCTA as part of lecture materials since September 2018. Hence, the activities contribute to human resource development, research and development facilitation for road disaster prevention management.

#### 4.2.6 Sustainability

#### Sustainability - High

#### 4.2.6.1 Institutional Aspects

- (1) Institutionalization of Roles and Responsibilities for Road Disaster Prevention Management of MOTR
- MOTR's roles and responsibilities for road disaster prevention management were not clearly stipulated before the Project. MOTR's roles and responsibilities for road disaster prevention management have been institutionalized by the Project through discussions with MES and MOTR's units in accordance with the RMD Director's Order.

# (2) Integrated Road Disaster Prevention Management by RMD (for Smooth Decision-Making Process and Ownership)

• RMD comprehensively manages disaster data, implementation plan, budget plan, activities and training program for road disaster prevention management. Likewise, RMD has ownership to clarify the smooth decision-making process for road disaster prevention management in MOTR.

#### 4.2.6.2 Technical Aspects

#### (1) Comprehensive Disaster Prevention Activities in Cooperation with MES

MES undertakes the role of execution of national disaster prevention activities. In the framework of national disaster prevention activities, MOTR need to tackle road disaster prevention activities including Monitoring and Forecasting in cooperation with MES. Likewise, information for road disaster
prevention and technology should be shared with MES. The following activities need to be conducted in cooperation with the MES:

- Specification of roles and responsibilities for road disaster prevention management of MOTR.
- Preparation and distribution of road disaster hazard maps of the BO Road.
- Conduct of periodical road disaster inspection in spring and autumn.
- Conduct of joint session and inspection for monitoring and countermeasure of landslide at 85.5km of the BO Road.
- Conduct of cooperative consultation about MOTR's roles on national disaster prevention management are strengthened (in addition to the post-disaster cooperation with MES, road disaster prevention activities including Monitoring and Forecasting in cooperation with MES).

## (2) Enhancing Cooperativeness between Road Disaster Prevention Database and Bridge & Tunnel Database

The road disaster prevention database system was developed by the Project using internet communication and tablets in order to input the result of road disaster inspection at site and saved/updated automatically on the server at the Head Office of MOTR. On the other hand, the inspection data for bridge and tunnel maintenance were transmitted through a phone and input, saved and updated manually on the established database for bridge and tunnel by the past technical cooperation project. Therefore, the certainty for data input was lower on the previous database system of the bridge and tunnel.

Hence, it was difficult to operate/manage both road disaster prevention database and the bridge & tunnel database at the same level, which hindered formulation of holistic road maintenance planning including road disaster prevention management. Under this situation, the database system for bridge and tunnel was improved to the same system as the road disaster database system to enhance the cooperativeness of both database systems. This contributed to the sustainability and reliability of the database system operation of "Output-3" and the sustainability of road disaster prevention management plan of "Output-4".

#### (3) Expansion of Technical Transfer Program by MOTR

The technical transfer program for road disaster prevention and the Road Disaster Prevention Management Plan for target area were prepared by the MOTR in cooperation with the JICA Experts. The trainings were executed by MOTR's budget. Furthermore, the following activities were implemented by the MOTR which could contribute the sustainability of the Project.

- MT trained the staff of more 36 DEUs other than target units to expand the knowledge nationwide.
- "The Short-term Road Disaster Prevention Management Plan in 2017" for the target area was updated to "The Short-term Road Disaster Prevention Management Plan in 2018" for nationwide

hazardous areas by collecting the information on nationwide hazardous site through the expanded training program.

• Road disaster prevention works including monitoring against landslide, electric message board for emergency warning were implemented based on the Short-term Road Disaster Prevention Management Plan.

#### 4.2.6.3 Financial Aspects

 Before the Project, MOTR seldom allocated a budget for preventive measures against road disasters. After the Project, MOTR will allocate a budget for preventive measures against road disaster on BO Road, a road of supreme importance in Kyrgyz, in conformity with the Short-Term Road Disaster Prevention Management Plan.

# **Chapter 5** Recommendation for the Achievement of Overall Goals

#### 5.1 **Prospects to achieve Overall Goal**

#### (1) Performance of Overall Goal

The overall goal and objectively verifiable indicators of the Project are predetermined in the PDM as below.

# Overall Goal Safety of the road traffic at the selected disaster-prone areas is improved. Objectively Verifiable Indicator

- 1) In reference to the Project experiences and Manuals produced by the Project, Short-Term Road Disaster Prevention Management Plan continues to be prepared by RMD of MOTR every year.
- Road disaster prevention work is implemented based on the Short-Term Road Disaster Prevention Management Plan prepared by RMD of MOTR.

The short-term road disaster prevention management plan (hereinafter stated as the short-term plan) was prepared at the end of 2017. In August 2018, the short-term plan was updated to practice activities including other disaster-prone areas in addition to the target disaster areas covered by the Project. Furthermore, some of the road disaster prevention works have been conducted based on the short-term plan as follows:

- To monitor deformation along the landslide block at 85.5 km of Bishkek-Osh Road, and to secure the budget of 5 million Kyrgyz Som (approx. 8 million Japanese Yen) for discharge works to mitigate landslide risk which is the newly approved budget allocation for road disaster prevention at 85.5km.
- To share road disaster information by SNS.
- To prepare and distribute hazard maps.
- To install warning board at road disaster prone areas.

Therefore, it is expected that the Overall Goal of the Project, "To improve safety on road traffic at the selected disaster-prone areas", can be achieved within 3-5 years after the Project termination, if the road disaster prevention works are continuously implemented as stated above.

#### (2) Factors to Achieve Overall Goal

Since the road disaster prevention works should be conducted after the Project's termination continuously, the budget may become an inhibiting factor for the overall goal if it is difficult to secure the necessary budget steadily every year. Furthermore, training programs on road disaster prevention should be conducted every year to increase the number of engineers in regional offices (ROs-

RMD/UADs) and site offices (DEUs), because trained engineers for road disaster prevention are required for regional offices and site offices other than the originally selected areas of the Project.

#### 5.2 Plan of Operation and Implementation Structure of the Kyrgyz side to achieve Overall Goals

#### (1) Plan of Operation in 2019-2021

The Overall Goal of the Project, "To improve safety on road traffic at the selected disaster-prone areas," is expected to be achieved, by preparing the short-term road disaster prevention management plan and by implementing the road disaster prevention work based on the short-term road disaster prevention management plan.

#### (2) Implementation structure

The RMD is the key agency to update road disaster prevention plans, and to implement the required works for the structural and non-structural methods of road disaster prevention. RMD is the agency responsible for preparing adequate road disaster prevention management plans based on the following activities:

- Management of the database system by collecting nationwide disaster records and countermeasures.
- Preparation of road disaster prevention priority list nationwide from the database.
- Preparation of required budget for road disaster prevention works nationwide.
- Management of nationwide road disaster prevention works.
- Management of training programs for road disaster prevention works.

#### 5.3 Recommendations for the Kyrgyz Side

This Project is regarded as the start of road disaster prevention management in Kyrgyz. In order to continue appropriate road disaster prevention management, and to meet Indicator 1 "In reference to the Project experiences and Manuals produced by the Project, Short-Term Road Disaster Prevention Management Plan continues to be prepared by RMD of MOTR every year", the following measures should be taken by the Kyrgyz side:

- Updating of disaster records in the database system.
- Updating of the road disaster prevention priority list in the short-term plan based on the disaster record.
- Conduct of joint coordination meetings with MES and related agencies to share road disaster data, to exchange opinions and to discuss the utilization of road disaster prevention priority list.

• Conduct of training programs on road disaster prevention management for enhancing the capacity of MOTR officials and personnel.

To meet Indicator 2, road disaster prevention work shall be implemented based on the Short-Term Road Disaster Prevention Management Plan prepared by RMD of MOTR, with to the following activities:

- Allocation of budget for road disaster prevention works.
- Conduct of road disaster prevention works.
- Conduct of monitoring of landslides at 85.5km along the BO Road (quarterly).

#### 5.4 Monitoring Plan from Project Termination up to Post Evaluation

After the termination of the Project, monitoring up to post evaluation shall be planned and implemented by the JICA Kyrgyz Office in consultation with the JICA Head Office. The proposed monitoring plan is as summarized in the following table.

| Overall G         | oal: | Safety of road traffic at the selected disaster-prone              | are | as is improved.      |
|-------------------|------|--|-----|----------------------|
| Monitoring        | 1st  | January 2020 (in 1 year or   | 8 m | onths from project   |
| Schedule          |      | completion)  |     |                      |
|                   | 2nd  | January 2021 (in 2 years)  |     |                      |
|                   | 3rd  | January 2022 (in 3 years)  |     |                      |
| Indicators        |      | Target in 3 years  | I   | Monitoring Method    |
| In reference to t | the  | Short-term road disaster prevention                                |     |                      |
| Project           |      | management plan is to be updated every year.                       |     |                      |
| experiences and   | ł    | The list will be utilized by MES and related                       |     |                      |
| Manuals produc    | ced  | agencies to monitor and to save lives of people.                   |     |                      |
| by the Project,   |      | The activities to prepare the list should                          |     |                      |
| Short-Term Roa    | ıd   | continue by training MOTR officials through                        |     |                      |
| Disaster          |      | the training program on road disaster                              |     |                      |
| Prevention        |      | prevention management.   |     |                      |
| Management P      | lan  | Target:  | 1)  | Disater record in    |
| continues to be   |      | 1) Database (DB) system  |     | database             |
| prepared by RM    | ID   | <ul> <li>Continue to update disaster records.</li> </ul>           |     |                      |
| of MOTR every     |      | 2) Short-term road disaster prevention management                  | 2)  | Short-term road      |
| year.             |      | plan   |     | disaster prevention  |
|                   |      | <ul> <li>Continue to update priority list in the short-</li> </ul> |     | priority list        |
|                   |      | term road disaster prevention managemnet                           |     |                      |
|                   |      | plan (once a year).  |     |                      |
|                   |      | 3) Data sharing and communication                                  | 3)  | Minutes of meeting / |
|                   |      | <ul> <li>Continue to conduct joint coordination</li> </ul>         |     | meeting materials    |
|                   |      | meetings with MES and related agencies                             |     |                      |
|                   |      | (once a year).   |     | Training program and |
|                   |      | 4) Training Program  | 4)  | record               |
|                   |      | <ul> <li>Continue to conduct training programs on</li> </ul>       |     | lecolu               |
|                   |      | road disaster prevention management (once                          |     |                      |
|                   |      | a year)  |     |                      |
| Road disaster     |      | Implementation of road disaster prevention                         |     |                      |
| prevention worl   | k is | work   |     |                      |
| implemented       |      | Target:  | 1)  | Budget report        |
| based on the      |      | 1) Budget Allocation   |     |                      |
| Short-Term Roa    | ıd   | • To allocate budget for road disaster                             |     |                      |
| Disaster          |      | prevention work (once a year).                                     | 2)  | Project report       |

#### Table 5-1 Target Setting and Actions to Take for Overall Goal

| Prevention      | 2) | Road disaster prevention work                  |    |                   |
|-----------------|----|--|----|-------------------|
| Management Plan |    | • Continue to conduct road disaster prevention |    |                   |
| prepared by RMD |    | work (every year)                              | 3) | Monitoring report |
| of MOTR.        | 3) | Monitoring of land slide                       |    |                   |
|                 |    | • Continue to conduct monitroing of landslides |    |                   |
|                 |    | at 85.5km along BO Road (quatrerly)            |    |                   |

# APPENDIXIES

| Appendix 1: Project Design Matrix                    | A1-1        |
|--|-------------|
| Appendix 2: Work Break Structure                     | A2-1        |
| Appendix 3: Plan of Operation                        | A3-1        |
| Appendix 4: Assignment Record/Schedule of Experts    | A4-1        |
| Appendix 5: Record of Training in Japan              | A5-1        |
| Appendix 6: List of Equipment (Handover Certificate) | <i>A6-1</i> |
| Appendix 7: Record of Seminar and Workshops          | A7-1        |
| Appendix 8: Minutes of Discussion                    | <i>A8-1</i> |
| Appendix 9: RMD Director's Order                     | A9-1        |
| Appendix 10: Project Flowchart                       | A10-1       |

Appendix 1: Project Design Matrix

Project Design Matrix (PDM): Version 5.0

(Revised on 5 November 2018)

Project Title: The Project for Capacity Development for Road Disaster Prevention Management in Kyrgyz Republic

Implementing Agency: Ministry of Transport and Roads (MOTR)

Target Group: Staff members of MOTR's HQ, RMD, PLUAD/UAD\*, and DEP\* that are responsible for selected disaster prone areas

Period of Project: April 2016 - May 2019 (3 years)

Project Site: MOTR's offices and selected disaster prone areas

| Narrative Summary  | Objectively Verifiable Indicators   | Means of Verification   | Important Assumption   |
|--|---|---|--|
| Overall Goal   |   |   |  |
| Safety of the road traffic at the selected disaster prone areas is improved.   | <ol> <li>In reference to the Project experiences and Manuals<br/>produced by the Project, Short-Term Road Disaster<br/>Prevention Management Plan continues to be prepared<br/>by RMD of MOTR every year</li> </ol> | 1. Short-Term Road Disaster Prevention<br>Management Plan(s)  |  |
|  | <ol> <li>Road disaster prevention work is implemented based on<br/>the Short-Term Road Disaster Prevention Management<br/>Plan prepared by RMD of MOTR</li> </ol>   | <ol> <li>Implementation record of Short-Term Road<br/>Disaster Prevention Management Plan(s)</li> </ol> |  |
| Project Purpose  |   |   |  |
| The capacity of MOTR's relevant units in the Project (HQ,  | 1. The management cycle (inspection, evaluation,  | 1. Project Report, Training Report  | * The Government of the Kyrgyz                                     |
| RMD, target PLUADs/UADs, and DEPs) is enhanced for<br>management of road disaster prevention (including road           | selecting countermeasures and planning) for road disaster prevention, is implemented by MOTR's  |   | Republic allocates necessary<br>budget and personnel for MOTR      |
| disaster inspection, preparing of road disaster prevention<br>management plan and planning of budget for road disaster | relevant units in the Project (HQ, RMD, target PLUADs/UADs, and DEPs).  |   | to continue activities   |
| prevention)  | 2. Draft budget document with breakdowns for road disaster prevention is prepared by RMD of MOTR by   | <ol> <li>MOTR's budget document for road disaster<br/>prevention</li> </ol>                             | * The level and frequency of<br>natural calamities that require    |
|  | [September 2017 and September 2018].  |   | MOTR's attention and   |
|  | 3. Data from the newly developed Road Disaster Database<br>Management System is utilised for formulating budget   | <ol><li>Analysis of the quality of data for road disaster prevention, project report</li></ol>          | countermeasures do not radically exceed what are premised in the   |
|  | by RMD for road disaster prevention by [September 2017 and September 2018].   |   | Short-Term Road Disaster<br>Prevention Management Plan             |
| Outputs  | -   |   |  |
| 1. Responsibilities of MOTR on road disaster prevention,   | 1-1. Roles of MOTR HQ, RMD, target PLUADs/UADs and  | 1-1. MOTR documents for organization, project   | * Trained counterparts do not                                      |
| including specific duties to be performed by relevant<br>units (HO, RMD, PLUADs/UADs, DEPs) with                       | DEPs for road disaster prevention management are<br>specified by MOTR.  | report  | resign, or are transferred, too<br>frequently.                     |
| necessary staffing in each, become clear.  | · ·   |   | * Policies that pertain to road<br>safety do not change radically. |
| 2. Capacity of target PLUADs/UADs and DEPs for inspection and analysis of road disaster is enhanced.                   | 2-1. Road disaster hazard sections are determined with their feature and classification by target PLUADs/UADs and DED8. NUAD3. 20171  | 2-1. Project report, Training report  | )  |
|  | 2-2. Inspection and Evaluation Manual for Road Disaster<br>Prevention is drafted by RMD by [May 2017],  | 2-2. Inspection Manual  |  |

#### Appendix 1

|   |  | ** <u>+</u>  | ppentan              |
|---|--|--|----------------------|
|   |  |  | Important Assumption |
| <ul><li>2-3. Countermeasures Manual</li><li>2-4. Pass rate of the final exam</li></ul>  | <ul> <li>3-1. Database format</li> <li>3-2. Manual for Data Collection and Input</li> <li>3-3. Data accumulation status</li> <li>3-4. Pass rate of the exam</li> </ul>   | <ul> <li>3-5. Track record of periodical update of the Database, analysis of data, project report</li> <li>3-6. Databased operation manual</li> <li>4-1. Note on criteria</li> <li>4-2. A short-term plan for road disaster prevention</li> <li>4-3. Preparation Manual for Short-Term Plans</li> </ul>  |                      |
| reviewed by RMD by [May 2018] and finalized by<br>RMD by [March 2019].<br>2-3. Countermeasures Manual for Road Disaster Prevention<br>is drafted by RMD by [May 2017], reviewed by RMD<br>by [May 2018] and finalized by RMD by [March 2019].<br>2-4. All the staff in target PLUADs/UADs and DEPs trained<br>for inspection/evaluation and standard disaster<br>prevention countermeasures based on the manuals pass | <ol> <li>3-1. A database format for information on road disaster prevention management planning (incl. costing for countermeasures) is prepared by RMD by [August 2016].</li> <li>3-2. Practically usable Manual for Data Collection and Input is drafted by RMD by [May 2017], reviewed by RMD by [May 2019].</li> <li>3-3. Data collected and input by target PLUADs/UADs and DEPs are integrated to the database for prioritizing countermeasures and certified by RMD by [May 2017].</li> <li>3-4. Staff of target PLUAD/UAD and DEPs trained for data collection and input based on the Manual poss the example.</li> </ol> | <ul> <li>that evaluates their mastery in fulling required information in database format.</li> <li>3-5. Database Management System that contains information necessary for road disaster prevention management in the project area is developed for preparing budget by RMD by [May 2017].</li> <li>3-6. Practically usable Manual for Database Operation is drafted by RMD by [May 2017].</li> <li>4-1. Nation-wide management criteria for road disaster prevention is developed by RMD by [May 2017].</li> <li>4-2. Short-Term Road Disaster Prevention Management Prevention is developed by RMD by [May 2017].</li> <li>4-3. Proprint Road Disaster Prevention Management is prevention management of the target area is preparation Management for a Disaster Prevention Management for and disaster Prevention Management for a Disaster Prevention Management for and September 2018]</li> <li>4-3. Preparation Manual for Short-Term and Medium-Term Road Disaster Prevention Management Plan (urgent response plan) with cost estimation for road disaster prevention management of the target area is preparation by [May 2017].</li> </ul> | Inputs               |
|   | 3. Capacity of RMD to operationalize Database<br>Management System for road disaster prevention is<br>developed.   | <ol> <li>Capacity of RMD for preparing road disaster<br/>prevention management plans of the target areas is<br/>enhanced.</li> </ol>   | Activities           |

|  | The Japanese Side   | The Kyrgyz Side                                     |  |
|--|---|---|--|
| 1-1. To review the present work sharing among relevant   | 1. Experts  | 1. Counterparts for the project                     |  |
| organizations.   | 1) Team Leader / Road Maintenance Expert                  | 1) Project Director                                 |  |
| 1-2. To identify the most suitable MOTR section to each  | 2) Deputy Team Leader/Debris Flow Disaster                | 2) Project Manager                                  |  |
| take charge of collection, input and analysis of data in                                       | Prevention/River Engineering Expert                       | 3) Counterparts                                     |  |
| the road disaster prevention Database Management   | 3) Snow Disaster Prevention Expert (1)                    | 1   |  |
| System.  | 4) Snow Disaster Prevention Expert (2)                    | 2. Preparation Works for the installation of the    |  |
| 1-3. To identify the most suitable MOTR section to each  | 5) Snow Disaster Prevention Expert (3)                    | equipment   |  |
| take charge of inspection, evaluation, plan preparation,                                       | 6) Slope Disaster Prevention Expert                       |   |  |
| and implementation of road disaster prevention.  | 7) Database Expert  | 3. Office for the Project with office furniture and |  |
| 1-4. To draft the Decree on assigning responsibilities to                                      | 8) Database Expert (2)                                    | utilities such as internet connectivity, telephone  |  |
| relevant organization.   | 9) Disaster Prevention Countermeasures Expert             | line, electricity, etc.                             |  |
| 2-1. To analyze existing condition (including compilation of                                   | 10) Geological Expert                                     |   |  |
| data inventory and) on the slope and snow hazards  | 11) Disaster Prevention Facilities Expert/Cost Estimator/ | 4. Running expenses necessary for the               |  |
| causing road disaster by RMD and PLUADs/UADs,  | Construction Planner                                      | implementation of the Project                       |  |
| DEPs   | 12) Construction Supervisor                               |   |  |
| 2-2. To draft, review and finalize an Inspection Manual  | 13) Topographic Survey Expert                             |   |  |
| indicating check points for road disaster prevention in  | 14) Landslide Observation Expert                          |   |  |
| consideration with disaster types not only on target   | 15) Coordinator / Road Disaster Inspection Assistant      |   | Pre-Conditions                         |
| roads but also on local roads by RMD.  | 16) Japan Training Assistant                              |   | *MOTR satisfies counterpart            |
| 2-3. To practice routine, periodic and emergency   | 9   |   | requirements for the Project           |
| inspections and to conduct condition rating based on   | 2. Equipment  |   | *The Kyrgyz Republic is                |
| inspection manual by RMD and PLUADs/UADs.  | 1) Database Management System Program and Computer        |   | continuously safe enough for           |
| DEPs.  | 2) Inspection/Observation Equipment (e.g. wind velocity   |   | project                                |
| 2-4. To discuss countermeasures for road disaster  | and wind direction measurement equipment)                 |   | implementation.                        |
| prevention by RMD. PLUADs/UADs and DEPs.   |   | 1   |  |
| 2-5. To draft. review and finalize a Countermeasures   | 3. Trainings in Japan / third country                     |   |  |
| Manual for road disaster prevention including cost   |   |   | <li>Issues and countermesures&gt;</li> |
| estimation to prepare budget plan in consideration with  | 4. Pilot Project for Snow Drifting                        |   |  |
| disaster types not only on target roads but also on local                                      |   |   |  |
| reader types not only on target roads out also on rocat<br>roads by RMD. PLUADs/UADs and DFPs. | 5. Seminar of Road Asset Management                       |   |  |
| 2-6. To practice selecting countermeasures of road disaster                                    | D   |   |  |
| prevention including cost estimation based on  |   |   |  |
| Countermeasures Manual by RMD and  |   |   |  |
| PLUADs/UADs, DEPs.   |   |   |  |
| 3-1. To create a Database Management System of the slope                                       |   |   |  |
| and snow hazards along the international and national  |   |   |  |
| roads by RMD.  |   |   |  |
| 3-2. To establish the procedure for data input and reporting                                   |   |   |  |
| while enhancing cooperativeness of existing databases  |   |   |  |
| by RMD.  |   |   |  |
| 3-3. To draft, review and finalize a manual for data input and                                 |   |   |  |
| database operation by RMD.   |   |   |  |
| 3-4. To implement trainings for staff members of RMD and                                       |   |   | 11                                     |
| PLUADs/UADs, DEPs for data collection and input,   |   |   |  |
| and database operation.  |   |   |  |
| 4-1. To establish priority criteria for road disaster prevention                               |   |   |  |

Appendix 1

| budget  | LUNU<br>road<br>annual   | vention<br>ance of  | paring<br>gement   | m and<br>gement   | ıct trial<br>Road   |
|---|--|---|--|---|---|
| in consideration with the balance of the overall plan for the road sector by RMD. | 4-2. 10 implement training for start of<br>for preparing a Short-Term plan for<br>disaster prevention as a basic document for i<br>budget request. | 4-3. To prepare Short-Term Road Disaster Prev<br>Management Plan in consideration with the bala<br>the overall budget plan for the road sector. | 4-4. To implement training for staff of RMD for pre<br>Medium-Term Road Disaster Prevention Manag<br>Plan. | 4-5. To prepare Preparation Manual for Short-Tern<br>Medium-Term Road Disaster Prevention Manag<br>Plans by staff members of RMD. | <ul><li>4-6. By referring to the Preparation Manual, to condu preparation of Short-Term &amp; Medium-Term Disaster Prevention Management Plans.</li></ul> |

Note: Descriptions in red font show the contents modified during the project from the Project Design Matrix ver.4.0 Process of Changing the Project Design Matrix (PDM): From Version 1.0 to Version 5.0

(Revised on 5 November 2018)

Project Title: The Project for Capacity Development for Road Disaster Prevention Management in Kyrgyz Republic

Implementing Agency: Ministry of Transport and Roads (MOTR)

Target Group: Staff members of MOTR's HQ, RMD, PLUAD/UAD\*, and DEP\* that are responsible for selected disaster prone areas

Period of Project: April 2016 - May 2019 (3 years)

Project Site: MOTR's offices and selected disaster prone areas

|   | 20-610 for 41 on 40000   |  |
|---|--|--|
| Ubjectively veri  | nable indicators   | Dracess of Changing the DDM  |
| Original (Version 1.0)  | Final (Version 5.0)  |  |
| <b>Overall Goal:</b> Safety of the road traffic at the selected disast. | er prone areas is improved.                                      |  |
| 1. In reference to the Project experiences and Manuals                  | 1. In reference to the Project experiences and Manuals           | No Change  |
| produced by the Project, Short-Term Road Disaster                       | produced by the Project, Short-Term Road Disaster                |  |
| Prevention Management Plan continues to be prepared                     | Prevention Management Plan continues to be prepared              |  |
| by RMD of MOTR every year   | by RMD of MOTR every year  |  |
| 2. Road disaster prevention work is implemented based                   | 2. Road disaster prevention work is implemented based on         |  |
| on the Short-Term Road Disaster Prevention                              | the Short-Term Road Disaster Prevention Management               |  |
| Management Plan prepared by RMD of MOTR                                 | Plan prepared by RMD of MOTR                                     |  |
| <b>Project</b> The capacity of MOTR's relevant units in the P           | roject (HQ, RMD, target PLUADs/UADs, and DEPs) is enhar          | nced for management of road disaster prevention (including road disaster inspection, |
| Purpose: preparing of road disaster prevention managem                  | eent plan and planning of budget for road disaster prevention)   |  |
| 1. The management cycle (inspection, evaluation,                        | 1. The management cycle (inspection, evaluation,                 | No Change  |
| selecting countermeasures and planning) for road                        | selecting countermeasures and planning) for road                 |  |
| disaster prevention, is implemented by MOTR's                           | disaster prevention, is implemented by MOTR's                    |  |
| relevant units in the Project (HQ, RMD, target                          | relevant units in the Project (HQ, RMD, target                   |  |
| PLUADs/UADs, and DEPs).   | PLUADs/UADs, and DEPs).  |  |
| 2. Draft budget document with breakdowns for road                       | 2. Draft budget document with breakdowns for road                |  |
| disaster prevention is prepared by RMD of MOTR by                       | disaster prevention is prepared by RMD of MOTR by                |  |
| [September 2017 and September 2018].                                    | [September 2017 and September 2018].                             |  |
| 3. Data from the newly developed Road Disaster                          | 3. Data from the newly developed Road Disaster Database          |  |
| Database Management System is utilized for                              | Management System is utilised for formulating budget             |  |
| formulating budget by RMD for road disaster                             | by RMD for road disaster prevention by [September                |  |
| prevention by [September 2017 and September 2018].                      | 2017 and September 2018].  |  |
| <b>Output-1:</b> Responsibilities of MOTR on road disaster prev         | ention, including specific duties to be performed by relevant un | nits (HQ, RMD, PLUADs/UADs, DEPs) with necessary staffing in each, become clear:     |
| 1-1. Roles of MOTR HQ, RMD, target PLUADs/UADs and                      | 1-1. Roles of MOTR HQ, RMD, target PLUADs/UADs and               | No Change  |
| DEPs for road disaster prevention management are                        | DEPs for road disaster prevention management are                 |  |
| specified by MOTR.  | specified by MOTR.   |  |
| <b>Output-2:</b> Capacity of target PLUADs/UADs and DEPs fc             | or inspection and analysis of road disaster is enhanced.         |  |
| 2-1. Road disaster hazard sections are determined with their            | 2-1. Road disaster hazard sections are determined with their     | No Change  |
| feature and classification by target PLUADs/UADs and                    | feature and classification by target PLUADs/UADs and             |  |
| DEPs by [May 2017].   | DEPs by [May 2017].  |  |
| 2-2. Inspection and Evaluation Manual for Road Disaster                 | 2-2. Inspection and Evaluation Manual for Road Disaster          |  |

|   |   | No Change  |  |  |   |  |   |  |  |  | No Change  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|---|--|--|--|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| Prevention is drafted by RMD by [May 2017],<br>reviewed by RMD by [May 2018] and finalized by<br>RMD by [March 2019].<br>2-3. Countermeasures Manual for Road Disaster Prevention<br>is drafted by RMD by [May 2017], reviewed by RMD<br>by [May 2018] and finalized by RMD by [March 2019].<br>2-4. All the staff in target PLUADs/UADs and DEPs trained<br>for inspection/evaluation and standard disaster<br>prevention countermeasures based on the manuals pass<br>the final exam prepared by the Project. | anagement System for road disaster prevention is developed.   | 3-1. A database format for information on road disaster<br>prevention management planning (incl. costing for<br>countermeasures) is prepared by RMD by [August<br>2016]. | 3-2. Practically usable Manual for Data Collection and Input<br>is drafted by RMD by [May 2017], reviewed by RMD<br>by [May 2018] and finalized by RMD by [March 2019].    | 3-3. Data collected and input by target PLUADs/UADs and<br>DEPs are integrated to the database for prioritizing<br>countermeasures and certified by RMD by [May 2017]. | 3-4. Staff of target PLUAD/UAD and DEPs trained for data collection and input based on the Manual pass the exam   | unat evaluates uren mastery in mining required information in database format. | 3-5. Database Management System that contains | multimetron necessary for road master prevention<br>management in the project area is developed for<br>preparing budget by RMD by [May 2017].  | 3-6. Practically usable Manual for Database Operation is<br>drafted by RMD by [May 2017], reviewed by RMD by<br>[May 2018] and finalized by RMD by [March 2019]. | evention management plans of the target areas is enhanced.     | 4-1. Nation-wide management criteria for road disaster prevention is developed by RMD by [May 2017]    | 4-2. Short-Term Road Disaster Prevention Management | Fian (urgent response plan) with cost estimation for<br>road disaster prevention management of the target area | is prepared by KMD by [September 2017 and<br>September 2018] | 4-3. Preparation Manual for Short-Term and Medium-Term | drafted by RMD by [May 2017], reviewed by RMD by | [May 2018] and finalized by RMD by [March 2019]. |
| Prevention is drafted by RMD by [May 2017],<br>reviewed by RMD by [May 2018] and finalized by<br>RMD by [March 2019].<br>2-3. Countermeasures Manual for Road Disaster Prevention<br>is drafted by RMD by [May 2017], reviewed by RMD<br>by [May 2018] and finalized by RMD by [March 2019].<br>2-4. All the staff in target PLUADs/UADs and DEPs trained<br>for inspection/evaluation and standard disaster<br>prevention countermeasures based on the manuals pass<br>the final exam prepared by the Project. | <b>Output-3:</b> Capacity of RMD to operationalize Database M | 3-1. A database format for information on road disaster<br>prevention management planning (incl. costing for<br>countermeasures) is prepared by RMD by [August<br>2016]. | 3-2. Practically usable Manual for Data Collection and<br>Input is drafted by RMD by [May 2017], reviewed by<br>RMD by [May 2018] and finalized by RMD by [March<br>2019]. | 3-3. Data collected and input by target PLUADs/UADs and<br>DEPs are integrated to the database for prioritizing<br>countermeasures and certified by RMD by [May 2017]. | 3-4. Staff of target PLUAD/UAD and DEPs trained for data collection and input based on the Manual pass the examt that availables their more that in fulling more than the more than the second second in the second | information in database format.  | 3-5. Database Management System that contains | multimetron necessary for road measure prevention<br>management in the project area is developed for<br>preparing budget by RMD by [May 2017]. | 3-6. Practically usable Manual for Database Operation is<br>drafted by RMD by [May 2017], reviewed by RMD by<br>[May 2018] and finalized by RMD by [March 2019]. | <b>Output-4:</b> Capacity of RMD for preparing road disaster p | 4-1. Nation-wide management criteria for road disaster<br>prevention is developed by RMD by IMay 20171 | 4-2. Short-Term Road Disaster Prevention Management | rian (urgent response pian) with cost estimation for<br>road disaster prevention management of the target area | is prepared by KMD by [September 2017 and<br>September 2018] | 4-3. Preparation Manual for Short-Term and Medium-Term | drafted by RMD by [May 2017], reviewed by RMD by | [May 2018] and finalized by RMD by [March 2019]. |

| review the present work sharing among relevant 1-1. To review the present work sharing among relevant No Change  |   |
|--|---|
| anizations.  |   |
| identify the most suitable MOTR section to each analysis of data in take charge of collection, input and analysis of data in take charge of collection, input and analysis of d  |   |
| road disaster prevention Database Management the road disaster prevention Database Management System.  |   |
| identify the most suitable MOTR section to each 1-3. To identify the most suitable MOTR section to   |   |
| e charge of inspection, evaluation, plan preparation, take charge of inspection, evaluation, plan preparation.   |   |
| analyze existing condition (including compilation of 2-1. To analyze existing condition (including compilat  |   |
| a inventory) on the slope and snow hazards causing data inventory) on the slope and snow hazards causing disaster by RMD and PLUADs/UADs, DEPs.  |   |
| draft, review and finalize an Inspection Manual 2-2. To draft, review and finalize an Inspection M   |   |
| icating check points for road disaster prevention by indicating check points for road disaster prevention to the consideration with disaster types not only on the constraint the constraint type on the constraint ty |   |
| roads but also on local roads by KMID.<br>practice routine periodic and emergency 2-3. To practice routine periodic and emer-  |   |
| pections and to conduct condition rating based on inspections and to conduct condition rating base   |   |
| pection manual by RMD and PLUADs/UADs, inspection manual by RMD and PLUADs/U   |   |
| rrs.<br>discuss countermeasures for road disaster 2-4 To discuss countermeasures for road di   |   |
| vention by RMD, PLUADS/UADS and DEPs.  |   |
| draft, review and finalize a Countermeasures 2-5. To draft, review and finalize a Counterme  |   |
| mual for road disaster prevention including cost Manual for road disaster prevention includin  |   |
| imation to prepare budget plan by RMD, estimation to prepare budget plan in consideration of the set of the se |   |
| UADS/UADS and DEPS. disaster types not only on target roads but also c roads by RMD, PLUADS/UADS and DEPs.   |   |
| practice selecting countermeasures of road disaster 2-6. To practice selecting countermeasures of road   |   |
| vention including cost estimation based on prevention including cost estimation based  |   |
| untermeasures Manual by RMD and Countermeasures Manual by RMD<br>UADs/UADs, DEPs. PLUADs, DEPs.  |   |
| create a Database Management System of the slope 3-1. To create a Database Management System of t  |   |
| I snow hazards along the international and national and snow hazards along the international and ds by RMD.  |   |
| establish the procedure for data input and reporting 3-2. To establish the procedure for data input and 1  |   |
| RMD. while enhancing cooperativeness of existing d by RMD.   | el Database System) to<br>n the Proiect |
| draft, review and finalize a manual for data input and 3-3. To draft, review and finalize a manual for data in   |   |
| abase operation by RMD. database operation by RMD.   |   |
| implement trainings for staff members of RMD and 3-4. To implement trainings for staff members of R  |   |
| UADS/UADS, DEPs for data collection and input, PLUADS/UADS, DEPs for data collection :<br>Adrahase oneration   |   |
| i uatavase operation.<br>A fine mionity onitation for and director maximition 1.1. To ortholich mionity onitation for and director a   |   |
| establish priority criteria for road disaster prevention [4-1. To establish priority criteria for road disaster p in consideration with the balance of the overa   | nt Plan in consideration                |
| plan for the road sector by RMD.   |   |
| implement training for statt of KML [4-2, 10 implement training for staff o  |   |

| for preparing a Short-Term plan for road  | for preparing a Short-Term plan for road   |   |
|---|--|---|
| disaster prevention as a basic document for annual  | disaster prevention as a basic document for annual   |   |
| budget request.   | budget request.  |   |
| 4-3. To prepare Short-Term Road Disaster Prevention   | 4-3. To prepare Short-Term Road Disaster Prevention  | [Activity 4-3 was revised in the 3 <sup>rd</sup> JCC]   |
| Management Flan.  | Management Flam in consideration with the balance of<br>the overall budget plan for the road sector.   | to prepare short-term Koad Disaster Frevention Management Fian in consideration<br>of the balance of the overall budget plan for the road sector. |
| 4-4. To implement training for staff of RMD for preparing   | 4-4. To implement training for staff of RMD for preparing  |   |
| Medium-Term Road Disaster Prevention Management   | Medium-Term Road Disaster Prevention Management  |   |
| Plan.   | Plan.  |   |
| 4-5. 10 prepare Preparation Manual for Short-lerm and   | 4-5. Io prepare Preparation Manual Ior Short-Lerm and  |   |
| Dividing trate moments of DMD   | Diame her definit Notar Disaster Frevention Management   |   |
|   |  |   |
| 4-0. By referring to the Preparation Manual, to conduct trial $\frac{1}{2}$   | 4-0. By referring to the Preparation Manual, to conduct trial $\frac{1}{2}$  |   |
| preparation of Subtractin & Internation Noau<br>Disaster Prevention Management Plans  | Disaster Prevention Management Plans   |   |
| D   | Inputs   |   |
| Kyrgyz Side   | Kyrgyz Side  | No Change   |
| 1. Counterparts for the project   | 1. Counterparts for the project  |   |
| 1) Project Director   | 1) Project Director  |   |
| 2) Project Manager  | 2) Project Manager   |   |
| 3) Counterparts   | 3) Counterparts  |   |
|   |  |   |
| 2. Preparation Works for the installation of the equipment  | 2. Preparation Works for the installation of the equipment   |   |
| 2 Office from the Device with a firm to and will filler   | 2 Office from the Deviced with a ffice from the set will time  |   |
| <ol> <li>Onnee for the Project with onnee aurniture and unifies<br/>such as intermet connectivity, telephone line, electricity, etc.</li> </ol> | <ol> <li>OLLICE FOR THE FROME WITH OLLICE TURTITURE and ULLITIES<br/>such as intermet connectivity, telephone line, electricity, etc.</li> </ol> |   |
|   |  |   |
| 4. Running expenses necessary for the implementation of the Project   | 4. Running expenses necessary for the implementation of the Project  |   |
| Ianan Sida  | lanan Sida   | [Evnent 5] was added in the 2nd [CC]  |
| 1. Experts  | 1. Experts   | Texpert of was access in the 2000<br>To support the installation of the meteorological observation equipment.                                     |
| 1) Team Leader / Road Maintenance Expert  | 1) Team Leader / Road Maintenance Expert   |   |
| 2) Deputy Team Leader/Debris Flow Disaster  | 2) Deputy Team Leader/Debris Flow Disaster   | [Expert 12) was added in the 3 <sup>rd</sup> JCC]   |
| Prevention/River Engineering Expert   | Prevention/River Engineering Expert  | To supervise the construction of the snow fence for the pilot project.  |
| 3) Snow Disaster Prevention Expert (1)  | 3) Snow Disaster Prevention Expert (1)   |   |
| 4) Snow Disaster Prevention Expert (2)  | 4) Snow Disaster Prevention Expert (2)   | [Expert 13) and 14) were added in the 3 <sup>rd</sup> JCC]  |
| 5) Slope Disaster Prevention Expert   | 5) Snow Disaster Prevention Expert (3)   | To support to prepare the countermeasure plan for landslide at 85.5km of BO road.   |
| 6) Database Expert  | 6) Slope Disaster Prevention Expert  |   |
| 7) Database Expert (2)  | 7) Database Expert   | [Expert 16) was added in the 3 <sup>rd</sup> JCC]   |
| 8) Disaster Prevention Countermeasures Expert   | 8) Database Expert (2)   | To support the Japan Training.  |
| 9) Geological Expert  | 9) Disaster Prevention Countermeasures Expert  |   |
| 10) Disaster Prevention Facilities Expert/Cost Estimator/   | 10) Geological Expert  |   |
| Construction Planner  | 11) Disaster Prevention Facilities Expert/Cost Estimator/  |   |
| 11) Construction Supervisor   | Construction Planner   |   |
| 12) Topographic Survey Expert   | 12) Construction Supervisor  |   |
| 13) Landslide Observation Expert  | 13) Topographic Survey Expert  |   |

### Appendix 1

|  | No Change  | No Change                             | [Input 3 was added in the 4 <sup>th</sup> JCC]<br>To enhance the capacity of MOTR for inspection and analysis of snow disasters. | [Input 3 was added in the 5 <sup>th</sup> JCC]<br>To understand the importance of the infrastructure asset management and the<br>technologies of that to enhance the capacity of MOTR for effective plan for road<br>disaster prevention works. |
|--|--|---------------------------------------|--|---|
| <ul> <li>14) Landslide Observation Expert</li> <li>15) Coordinator / Road Disaster Inspection Assistant</li> <li>16) Japan Training Assistant</li> </ul> | <ol> <li>Equipment</li> <li>Database Management System Program and Computer</li> <li>Inspection/Observation Equipment (e.g. wind velocity<br/>and wind direction measurement equipment)</li> </ol> | 3. Trainings in Japan / third country | 4. Pilot Project for Snow Drifting   | 5. Seminar of Road Asset Management   |
| <ul><li>14) Coordinator / Road Disaster Inspection Assistant</li><li>15) Japan Training Assistant</li></ul>  | <ol> <li>Equipment</li> <li>Database Management System Program and Computer</li> <li>Inspection/Observation Equipment (e.g. wind velocity<br/>and wind direction measurement equipment)</li> </ol> | 3. Trainings in Japan / third country |  |   |

Note: Descriptions in red font show the contents modified during the project from the original plan or planned in Version 0 (ver. 0) of the Project Design Matrix

Appendix 2: Work Break Structure

|                                  | Project Geal and Purpose<br>Output                          |  |   | 2-6     | The second secon    | 1941 | ort distribution de la contraction de la contrac | r row users prevention menous councemposition of the stimution to prepare budget prevention including cost estimation   | 11. Dasku on Counterneasures Manual 5.2 2.46.2 | review Countermeasures Manual To practice selecting non-structural | r road diseaser prevention metading countermeasures of road diseaser<br>st estimation to prepare budget prevention including cost estimation | in based on Countermeasures Manual | Finalize Counternessures Manual<br>read desafer prevention including<br>at estimation to prepare budget  |  |      |  | <br>propase Proparation Manual for 10 y electrong to the Proparation<br>propase Program Schematic Processing to the Proparation<br>assort Procession Management of Schem Form As Machine Term<br>assort Procession Management of Schem Disaser Procession<br>and by add Theoretical Management Plan.   | 5-1   | prepare budget document with<br>addown for road disaster |            | o draft Preparation Manual for<br>ort-Term and Medium-Term Road | sastor Prevention Management<br>ans | 5-3<br>s review Preparation Manual for         | ort-Term and Medium-Term Road<br>saster Prevention Management | ans<br>5-3 | Finalize Preparation Manual for<br>ort-Term and Medium-Term Road | saster Prevention Management<br>ans |
|----------------------------------|---|--|---|---------|---|------|--|---|--|--|--|------------------------------------|--|--|------|--|--|-------|--|------------|---|-------------------------------------|--|---|------------|--|-------------------------------------|
|                                  |   | mming of budget for road disaster prevention).   | s of road disaster is eminered.   | 2-3 2-4 | and the model of the second       | 120  | Z-3-1 Z-3-1 Z-4-1 Z-4-1 Z-4-1 Z-4-1 Z-4-1 Z-4-2 Z-4-1 Z-4-2 Z-2-2 Z-2-2-2 Z-2-2-2-2  | proposed structural measures to occurate the proposed structural measures to the structura measures to the structura measures to | 2-3-2 2-4-2 2-4                                | Annual For snow disaster To confirm the existing non- To           | for road seructural measures and to decuse from adequate proposed non-structural co-   | measures                           | 1722<br>Bir road<br>to not   |  |      | assment plans of the farreet areas is enhanced.  | <br>for all of the properted short-from Read 1 or purposent training for art/RMD 10 bits - from Read 10 or properted short-from Read 10 bits - from Re |       | Ta   | 100<br>442 | 10<br>10  | 10r                                 | To   | Sh<br>Di  |            | To   | Di-                                 |
| Work Break Structure (WBS) ver.2 | Overall Goal<br>the substed disater prone area is improved. | c <b>joct Purpose</b><br>provenkjan (incluting road disaster inspection, proparing of road disaster provention management plan and pla   | [Output:2]<br>Capacity of larget UADs and DEPs for inspection and analysis  | 2-1 2-2 | To anyow constitutionalism of reading version working<br>trading correlation of data<br>interaction of the data read sort of dataset<br>based to carrier provide dataset<br>RAMD and UUAN, DBN,<br>provide reading the dataset by<br>provide region reads but<br>provide by RAMD.   |      | 2-1-1 2-2-1<br>To analyze existing condition To draft an Inspection 1<br><i>Underlyin commutation</i> (Fidate and an analyzed assisted   | investory on the slope and snow disaster prevention   | 2-1-2 2-2-2                                    | To decide the location and To review an Inspection                 | spectroarion or<br>inspection/observation equipment for disaster prevention  | meteorological data                | 2:1-3<br>To insult inspection (above and above a | 2-1-4<br>To inspect/observe the meteorological | data | [Output-4]<br>Canaciv of RMD for reconting road disaster prevention mana   | To call their privity criteria for real. To any decrement training.<br>To call their privity criteria for real training regarding a late<br>distance prime recent in including plant for and distance<br>plant for the read sector by RAUD. Reak document for an<br>plant for the read sector by RAUD.   |       |  |            |   |                                     |  |   |            |  |                                     |
|                                  | Safety, of the road traffic at                              | Particle and the second of the second rate of the Posica (HQ, RMD, target UADs, and DEP) is enhanced for management of road disaster<br>The capacity of MOTR's relevant units in the Posica (HQ, RMD, target UADs, and DEP) is enhanced for management of road disaster<br>the second | <b>uut-1]</b><br>subisto at VOTR as nool dasare peratora, in buling specific attes to be performed by relevant unio (100, RMD, target UADs, and DEDs)<br>subisto at 2000 at 100 at 10 | 12 13   | t elevant or generations. The Annuly the more address (TR). R Jourdant (for the more standard for the more address of the standard stand<br>Standard standard s |      | To durin<br>To during the Decree on assigning  | response and accents  | 142  | To review the Decree on assigning                                  | responsibilities to recent   |                                    | Terestabilità fle Deuxe en asignita<br>propriori la constructionale en actività<br>operationale en actività  |  |      | <b>put 3]</b><br>tv of TRAD to orstanianije: Database Manasement System for road diasster erevention is developed. | are a Database Management "To extabilish the procedure for data"<br>1.0. a classification of the procedure for data"<br>1.0. a classification of the procedure for data"<br>1.0. a classification of the procedure of the procedure for data paper and database for each CMO. DEPA<br>1.0. a classification of the procedure of the procedure for data paper and database (PARD) and Fundy, and<br>1.0. a classification of the procedure of cosing databases operation by PAND.<br>1.0. a classification of the procedure operation.  | 3.3.1 | To draft memual for data input and<br>database operation | 3.3.2      | To review manual for data input and<br>database operation       |                                     | 3.3.3<br>To finalize manual for data input and | database operation  |            |  |                                     |

Appendix 2

A. LWOLVMO wesi chempie to R.D. LWO on January 2017. DEP was chemped to DEU on January 2017.

Appendix 3: Plan of Operation

|          |         | ACTIVITIES       |          | l disaster prevention, including specific duties to be perfo |        | ig among retevant organizations. | IR section to each take charge of collection, input and | er prevention Database Management System. | R section to each take charge of inspection, evaluation, | tion of road disaster prevention. | a statistica e to undersond successfunded and | responsibilities to relevant organization. | and the state of the second | sponsionines to relevant organization. |        | responsionnes to retevant organization. |        | g responsibilities to relevant organization. |
|----------|---------|------------------|----------|--|--------|----------------------------------|---|---|--|-----------------------------------|---|--|---|--|--------|---|--------|--|
|          |         | Expert in charge |          | formed by relevant u   | Mizota | Tanaka                           | Mizota  | Tanaka                                    | Mizota   | Tanaka                            | Mizota  | Tanaka                                     | Mizota  | Tanaka                                 | Mizota | Tanaka                                  | Mizota | Tanaka                                       |
| Year     | Quarter | Year             | Month 4  | nits (HQ, RM   | Plan   | Actual                           | Plan  | Actual                                    | Plan   | Actual                            | Plan  | Actual                                     | Plan  | Actual                                 | Plan   | Actual                                  | Plan   | Actual                                       |
|          | 1       |                  | 5 6      | ID, UADs, DI   |        |                                  |   |   |  |                                   |   |  |   |  |        |   |        |  |
| lst      | Ш       | 2016             | 7 8 9    | EPs) with nece   |        | (Complete)                       |   |   |  |                                   |   |  |   |  |        |   |        |  |
| Year     | ш       |                  | 10 11 1. | essary staffin   |        |                                  |   | <b>'</b> 0)                               |  | <b>'</b> 0)                       |   |  |   |  |        |   |        |  |
|          | IV      |                  | 2 1 2    | g in each, bec d   |        |                                  |   | implete)                                  |  | implete)                          |   |  |   |  |        |   |        |  |
|          | 1       |                  | 3 4 5    | me clear.  |        |                                  |   |   |  |                                   |   |  |   | (Complete)                             |        |   |        |  |
|          | П       | 2017             | 6 7 8    |  |        |                                  |   |   |  |                                   |   |  |   |  |        |   |        |  |
| 2nd Year | Ξ       |                  | 9 10 11  |  |        |                                  |   |   |  |                                   |   |  |   |  |        |   |        |  |
|          | VI      |                  | 12 1 2   |  |        |                                  |   |   |  |                                   |   |  |   |  |        |   |        |  |
|          |         |                  | 3 4      |  |        |                                  |   |   |  |                                   |   |  |   |  |        | (Complet                                |        |  |
|          |         | 2018             | 5 6 7    |  |        |                                  | _   |   |  |                                   |   |  |   |  |        | ()                                      |        |  |
| 3rd Y    |         |                  | 8 9 10   |  |        |                                  |   |   |  |                                   |   |  |   |  |        |   |        |  |
| 'ear     | Ш       |                  | 11 12 1  |  |        |                                  |   |   |  |                                   |   |  |   |  |        |   |        |  |
|          | IV      | 2019             | 2 3 4    |  |        |                                  |   |   |  |                                   |   | (Com                                       |   |  |        |   |        | (Com   |
| Ì        |         |                  | 4        |  |        |                                  |   |   |  |                                   |   | Complete                                   |   |  |        |   |        |  |

| _        |  |
|----------|--|
| 5        |  |
| (Version |  |
| peration |  |
| 0        |  |
| of       |  |
| Plan     |  |

Appendix 3

|     |  |                          | Vaar      |          | 1st Vans          |            |         |           | Jud Voor |        |       |            | 2nd Voine |        |            |
|-----|--|--------------------------|-----------|----------|-------------------|------------|---------|-----------|----------|--------|-------|------------|-----------|--------|------------|
|     |  |                          | Quarter 1 | =        | H                 | N          | -       | =         |          | N      | -     | п          |           |        | IV         |
|     | Activities   | Expert in charge         | Year      | 2016     |                   |            |         | 2017      |          |        |       | 2018       |           |        | 2019       |
|     |  | <b>I</b>                 | Month 4 5 | 6 7 8    | 9 10 11           | 12 1 2     | 3 4 5   | 6 7 8     | 9 10 11  | 12 1 2 | 3 4 5 | 6 7 8      | 9 10 11   | 12 1 2 | 3 4 5      |
| Out | put 2: Capacity of target UADs and DEPs for inspection and analysis of road disaster is enhanced               | d.                       |           |          |                   |            |         |           |          |        |       |            |           |        |            |
| •   | . To analyze existing condition (including compilation of data inventory) on the slope and                     | Mizota,Otsuki, Horma,    | Plan      |          |                   |            |         |           |          |        |       |            |           |        |            |
| 7   | .1 snow hazards causing road disaster by RMD and UADs, DEPs.   | Kawakami, Ohashi, Sasaki | Actual    |          |                   |            |         |           |          |        | (Con  | plete)     |           |        |            |
|     | , , To analyze existing condition (including compilation of data inventory) on the slope and snow              | Mizota,Otsuki, Homma,    | Plan      |          |                   |            |         |           |          |        |       |            |           |        |            |
| i,  | hazards causing road disaster  | Kawakami, Ohashi, Sasaki | Actual    |          | (Complete)        |            |         |           |          |        |       |            |           |        |            |
|     | , To decide the location and specification of inspection/observation equipment for meteorological              | 1                        | Plan      |          |                   |            |         |           |          |        |       |            |           |        |            |
| i,  | data   | OBURI, HOUTHA            | Actual    | (Com     | tpl et e)         |            |         |           |          |        |       |            |           |        |            |
|     |  |                          | Plan      |          |                   |            |         |           |          |        |       |            |           |        |            |
| 4   | I o mstati inspection/ooservation equipment for meteorological data including canoration                       | UISUKI, HOMMA, SAIO      | Actual    |          |                   | (Complete) |         |           |          |        |       |            |           |        |            |
|     | 1.4 The increase the metroscological data.   |                          | Plan      | Inspect. | ion/Observation ★ |            |         |           |          |        |       |            |           |        |            |
| 4   | 1.4 10 mspectobserve the meteorological data   | Usuki, Honma             | Actual    |          |                   |            |         |           |          |        | (Con. | plete)     |           |        |            |
| ć   | 1.5. To state in the state of state is a second | Otsuki, Honma,           | Plan      |          |                   |            | *       |           |          |        |       |            |           |        |            |
| 4   |  | Kawakami, Ohashi, Sasaki | Actual    |          |                   |            | (Comple | ete)      |          |        |       |            |           |        |            |
| •   | To draft, review and finalize an Inspection Manual indicating check points for road disaster                   | Otsuki, Honma,           | Plan      |          |                   |            |         |           |          |        |       |            |           |        |            |
| N   |  | Kawakami, Ohashi, Sasaki | Actual    |          |                   |            |         |           |          |        |       |            |           |        | (Complete) |
| ć   | 1 1 Tr. Jack on Parameter Manual indication data based and an Analysis of Analysis.                            | Otsuki, Honma,           | Plan      |          |                   |            | *       |           |          |        |       |            |           |        |            |
| 4   | .2.1 10 draft an trispection imanual moreating cneek points for road disaster prevention                       | Kawakami, Ohashi, Sasaki | Actual    |          |                   |            | Ŭ       | Complete) |          |        |       |            |           |        |            |
| ć   | 2.3 Transitions on Internet indications share been as in the for word discrete measuries.                      | Otsuki, Honma,           | Plan      |          |                   |            |         |           |          |        | *     |            |           |        |            |
| 4   | 2.2. TO EVEW ALL INSPECTION MAILINA INVITATING CIFCE POINTS FOR USASICI PROVEINON                              | Kawakami, Ohashi, Sasaki | Actual    |          |                   |            |         |           |          |        |       | (Complete) |           |        |            |
| ć   | 0.0 Tr. dinalina na transmisi. Ana dina dina dina dina dina dina dina di                                       | Otsuki, Honma,           | Plan      |          |                   |            |         |           |          |        |       |            |           |        | ×          |
| 4   | 2.2. TO INMUZE AN ITEPECTION INMUTATING AND CREEK POINTS FOL OND ANSAULT PREVENTION                            | Kawakami, Ohashi, Sasaki | Actual    |          |                   |            |         |           |          |        |       |            |           |        | (Complete) |
| •   | , To practice routine, periodic and emergency inspections and to conduct condition rating                      | Otsuki, Honma,           | Plan      |          |                   |            |         |           |          |        |       |            |           |        |            |
| 4   |  | Kawakami, Ohashi, Sasaki | Actual    |          |                   |            |         |           |          |        |       |            |           |        | (Complete) |
| ć   | 3.1. Erve chrvan dissertate  | Otenbi Honma Sasabi      | Plan      |          |                   |            |         |           |          |        |       |            |           |        |            |
| i   | 1.1. If of swife disaster  | OB UMI, FIOIIIIM, 245 4M | Actual    |          |                   |            |         |           |          |        |       | (Complete) |           |        |            |
| ć   | 3.3 Ere ervory disortate   | Kawakami, Ohashi,        | Plan      |          |                   |            |         |           |          |        |       |            |           |        |            |
| i   |  | Sasaki                   | Actual    |          |                   |            |         |           |          |        |       |            |           |        | (Complete) |
| ,   |  | Otsuki, Honma,           | Plan      |          |                   |            |         |           |          |        |       |            |           |        |            |
| 7   | .4 10 discuss countermeasures for road disaster prevention by KMD, UADS and DEFS.                              | Kawakami, Ohashi, Sasaki | Actual    | (Com     | tpl et e)         |            |         |           |          |        |       |            |           |        |            |
| ć   | $_{A_{-1}}$ To confirm the existing structural measures and to discuss the adequate proposed structural        | Otsuki, Honma,           | Plan      |          |                   |            |         |           |          |        |       |            |           |        |            |
| i   | measures   | Kawakami, Ohashi         | Actual    | (Com     | npl et e)         |            |         |           |          |        |       |            |           |        |            |
| 4   | 4 2 To confirm the existing non-structural measures and to discuss the adequate proposed non-                  | Sasaki                   | Plan      |          |                   |            |         |           |          |        |       |            |           |        |            |
| i   | structural measures  |                          | Actual    | (Com     | tpl et c)         | _          |         | _         | _        | _      | _     |            |           |        |            |

|   |   | *   | (complete)              | *  | (Complete)             |  |                        |   | (Complete)  | 🔺 Igorificani, Ig | (Complete)                                  | 🔺 Ibudgatary Request Budgatary Request  | (complete)                                   |
|---|---|---|-------------------------|--|------------------------|--|------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|--|
| Plan  | ski Actual  | Plan  | aki Actual              | Plan   | aki Actual             | Plan   | aki Actual             | Plan  | ski Actual  | Plan  | Actual                                      | Plan  | Actual                                       |
| Otsuki, Homma,  | Kawakami, Ohashi, Sasa  | e Otsuki, Horma,  | Kawakami, Ohashi, Sasal | Otsuki, Homma,   | Kawakami, Ohashi, Sasa | Otsuki, Homma,   | Kawakami, Ohashi, Sasa | Otsuki, Homma,  | Kawakami, Ohashi, Sasa                                    | Otsuki, Honma,  | Kawakami, Ohashi                            |   | Sasaki                                       |
| To draft, review and finalize a Countermeasures Manual for road disaster prevention | <ul> <li>mentuding cost estimation to prepare budget plan in consuleration with disaster types not<br/>only on target roads but also on local roads by RMD, UADs and DEPs.</li> </ul> | , To draft Countermeasures Manual for road disaster prevention including cost estimation to prepare | 1 budget plan           | . To review Countermeasures Manual for road disaster prevention including cost estimation to | 2 prepare budget plan  | , To finalize Countermeasures Manual for road disaster prevention including cost estimation to |                        | To practice selecting countermeasures of road disaster prevention including cost estimation | based on Countermeasures Manual by RMD and UADs and DEPs. | . To practice selecting structural countermeasures of road disaster prevention including cost   | destimation based on Countermeasures Manual | To practice selecting non-structural countermeasures of road disaster prevention including cost | z estimation based on Countermeasures Manual |

|          |         | Activities       |          |          | onalize Database Management System for road disaster preve | gement System of the slope and snow hazards along the | ads by RMD.   | for data input and reporting while enhancing cooperativeness of |               |         | a manuai ior data mput and database operation by KMD. | and the second | гани цанаразе орсганон | ant debter a subject of the second | put and database operation |         | out and tatabase operation | taff members of RMD and UADs, DEPs for data collection and | 00.           |
|----------|---------|------------------|----------|----------|--|---|---------------|---|---------------|---------|---|--|------------------------|---|----------------------------|---------|----------------------------|--|---------------|
|          | 1       | Expert in charge |          |          | ension is developed.                                       | Sawada,   | Abdyrahmanova | f Sawada,   | Abdyrahmanova | Sawada, | Abdyrahmanova   | Sawada,  | Abdyrahmanova          | Sawada,   | Abdyrahmanova              | Sawada, | Abdyrahmanova              | Sawada,  | Abdyrahmanova |
| Year     | Quarter | Year             | Month 4  | Month 4  |  | Plan  | Actual        | Plan  | Actual        | Plan    | Actual  | Plan   | Actual                 | Plan  | Actual                     | Plan    | Actual                     | Plan   | Actual        |
|          | I       |                  | 5 6 7    | 5 6 7    |  |   |               |   |               |         |   |  |                        |   |                            |         |                            |  |               |
| 1st Year | п       | 5016             | 8 9 10   | 8 9 10   |  |   |               |   |               |         |   |  |                        |   |                            |         |                            |  |               |
|          | Ш       |                  | 11 12 1  | 11 12 1  |  |   |               |   | (Complete)    |         |   |  |                        |   |                            |         |                            |  |               |
|          | IV      |                  | 2 3      | 2 3      |  |   |               |   |               |         |   | *  |                        |   |                            |         |                            |  |               |
|          | 1       | 2017             | 4 5 6    | 4 5 6    |  |   | (Complete)    |   |               |         |   |  | (Complete)             |   |                            |         |                            |  | (Complete)    |
| 2nd Ye   | п       | _                | 7 8 9    | 7 8 9    |  |   |               |   |               |         |   |  |                        |   |                            |         |                            |  |               |
| ar       | ш       |                  | 10 11 12 | 10 11 12 |  |   |               |   |               |         |   |  |                        |   |                            |         |                            |  |               |
|          | IV      |                  | 1 2 3    | 1 2 3    |  |   |               |   |               |         |   |  |                        | *   |                            |         |                            |  |               |
|          | 1       | 2018             | 4 5 6 7  | 4 5 6 7  |  |   |               |   |               |         |   |  |                        |   | Complete)                  |         |                            |  |               |
| 3        | п       |                  | 8 9 1    | 8 9 1    |  |   |               |   |               |         |   |  |                        |   |                            |         |                            |  |               |
| rd Year  | Ш       |                  | 0 11 12  | 0 11 12  |  |   |               |   |               |         |   |  |                        |   |                            |         |                            |  |               |
|          | IV      | 2019             | 1 2 3 4  | 1234     |  |   |               |   |               |         | (Co   |  |                        |   |                            | *       | (C0                        |  |               |
|          |         |                  | 5        | 5        |  |   |               |   |               |         | mpl ete)  |  |                        |   |                            |         | mplete)                    |  |               |

Progress Report ( As annexed documents of Monitoring Sheet)

Freformuse Deadine of Objectively Verfahle Indicators in PDM
 Control Point for Activities
 PLUAD UAD was elenged to RDUAD on January 2017.
 DEP was chenged to BEU on January 2017.

• •

• •

• •

•

• •

• •

Plan Actual

4

Appendix 4: Assignment Record/Schedule of Experts
Assignment Record/Schedule of Experts

Project Name: The Project for Capacity Development for Road Disaster Prevention Management in Kyrgyz Republic

| l. Work in Kyrgyz Kepublic   |         |        |        |                      |                  |         |                    |       |         |      |               |                   |             |              |                  |       | ļ        |           |                 |                            | ļ               |               |            |                  |                |           |                   |                   |        |       |       | Г |
|--|---------|--------|--------|----------------------|------------------|---------|--------------------|-------|---------|------|---------------|-------------------|-------------|--------------|------------------|-------|----------|-----------|-----------------|----------------------------|-----------------|---------------|------------|------------------|----------------|-----------|-------------------|-------------------|--------|-------|-------|---|
| Expert Name  | Gradino | Plan/  | No. of |                      | 2,               | 016     |                    |       | -       |      |               | 7                 | 017         |              |                  |       |          |           |                 |                            | 2015            |               |            |                  |                |           |                   | 2019              |        | Total | Total |   |
| Position   | 9       | Actual | Trip   | 4 5                  | 6 7              | 8       | 10                 | 11 12 | 1 2     | 3    | 4             | 5 6               | 7           | 8            | 10 1             | 11 12 | -        | 2         | 3               | 5                          | 9               | 7 8           | 6          | 10               | 1              | 2 1       | 2                 |                   | 4 5    | Days  | Month |   |
| MIZOTA Yuzo  | ,       | Plan   | 16     |                      | ļ                | T       | ļ                  |       |         |      |               |                   |             |              |                  |       |          | -         |                 |                            |                 |               |            |                  |                |           |                   |                   |        | 300   | 10.0  | 0 |
| Team Leader / Road Maintenance Expert  | 7       | Actual | 16 '4  | 414-5/1 5/30<br>(18) | +6/23 8/15       | 9/2 9/2 | 26~1021            |       |         | 43-  | 4/12 5/9      | -520<br>2)        | 110~7/28    | 6            | 5-10/20<br>(22)  |       |          | 2/25-3/15 | 4/11~<br>(18)   | 428 522-                   | 89              | 82-822        | 9/25~10/5  | 1017~25          | 0 11/24~1      | 2/13 1/28 | 6-215 3/6<br>(19) | 5-3/17 3/24       | -331   | 300   | 10.0  | 0 |
| TANAKA Hirofumi  | ,       | Plan   | 7      |                      |                  | 0       |                    |       |         |      |               |                   |             |              |                  |       |          |           |                 |                            |                 |               |            |                  |                |           |                   |                   |        | 261   | 8.3   | • |
| Deputy Leam Leader / Debris Flow Disaster<br>Prevention / River Engineering Expert | т<br>Т  | Actual | 7      | 510                  | 828              |         | 9/26~11/24         |       |         | 328  | 6-4/14<br>20) |                   |             |              | (30)             |       |          |           |                 |                            | 521~7/9<br>(50) |               |            | 9/29~11/4        |                |           | e.)               | 3/10~3/23<br>(14) |        | 261   | 8.7   | 0 |
| OTSUKI Masaya  | ,       | Plan   | 8      |                      |                  |         |                    |       |         |      |               |                   |             |              |                  |       |          |           |                 |                            | L               |               |            |                  |                |           |                   |                   |        | 133   | 4.4   | Э |
| Snow Disaster Prevention Expert-1  | m       | Actual | ~      | 5/15-6/3             | 01/8<br>(6)      | 81/8~(  | (20)               |       | (9)     |      | 50-           | -6/28             |             | 26           | 3~106            |       |          |           |                 | 4/30-5/19<br>(20)          |                 | 813-2<br>(13) | 825        |                  |                |           |                   |                   |        | 133   | 4.4   | 3 |
| HONMA Shinichi   | ,       | Plan   | 9      | I                    |                  |         |                    |       |         |      |               |                   |             |              |                  | _     |          | -         |                 |                            |                 |               |            |                  |                |           |                   |                   | -      | 120   | 4.0   | • |
| Snow Disaster Prevention Expert-2  | τ<br>N  | Actual | 9      | 5/15-6/3             |                  |         |                    |       | (4~1/12 |      | -15           | -5/28<br>(8)      |             |              |                  |       | 1/6~1/19 |           |                 | 520-                       | 617             | 8/10-2        | -829<br>() |                  |                |           |                   |                   |        | 120   | 4.0   | 0 |
| SAITO Yoshihiko  | -       | Plan   | 2      |                      |                  |         |                    |       |         |      |               |                   |             |              |                  |       |          |           |                 |                            |                 |               |            |                  |                |           |                   |                   |        | 23    | 0.0   | 1 |
| Snow Disaster Prevention Expert-3  | 4       | Actual | 5      |                      |                  |         | 10/14~10/22<br>(9) |       |         |      |               |                   |             | 776          | 3~106            |       |          |           |                 |                            |                 |               |            |                  |                |           |                   |                   |        | 23    | 0.7   | 7 |
| KAWAKAMI Kyoichi   | ,       | Plan   | 9      |                      |                  |         |                    |       |         |      |               |                   |             |              |                  |       |          |           |                 |                            |                 |               |            |                  |                |           |                   |                   |        | 330   | 11.0  | 0 |
| Slope Disaster Prevention Expert   | n<br>n  | Actual | 9      | 5/10-                | -1/4             |         | 926~11/            | 24    |         |      |               | 59-62)<br>(52)    |             | 8/21~10      | 61/0             |       |          |           |                 | 4/15-6/7                   |                 |               |            | 61/11-06/6       |                |           |                   |                   |        | 330   | 11.0  | 0 |
| SAWADA Kentaro   |         | Plan   | 12     |                      |                  |         |                    |       |         |      |               |                   |             |              |                  |       |          |           |                 |                            |                 |               |            |                  |                |           |                   |                   |        | 357   | 11.5  | 0 |
| Database Expert-1  | n       | Actual | 12     | 4/14-6/12<br>(60)    |                  | (30)    | 800                |       |         | 316- | -4/14         | 620               | -7/14<br>5) | 2/6-5/8      |                  |       | (15)     |           | 530-559<br>(41) | S18-5 <sub>1</sub><br>(14) | 19              | 8/4-5         | 872 di     | 24-10/22<br>(29) | 121~12<br>(21) | 120       |                   | 34-4/13<br>(41)   |        | 357   | 11.5  | 0 |
| IBAYASHI Ko  | ,       | Plan   | 1      |                      |                  |         |                    |       |         |      |               |                   |             |              |                  |       |          |           |                 |                            |                 |               |            |                  |                |           |                   |                   |        | 10    | 0.3   | е |
| Database Expert-2  | 4       | Actual | -      |                      |                  |         |                    |       |         |      |               |                   |             | 0-8/19       |                  |       |          |           |                 |                            |                 |               |            |                  |                |           |                   |                   |        | 10    | 0.3   | 3 |
| SASAKI Takao   | ,       | Plan   | 5      |                      |                  |         |                    |       |         |      |               |                   |             |              |                  |       |          |           |                 |                            |                 |               |            |                  |                |           |                   |                   |        | 120   | 4.0   | 0 |
| Disaster Prevention Countermeasures Expert   | 4       | Actual | 5      |                      | 625-7125<br>(31) | 10      | (20)               |       |         |      |               |                   |             |              | 23~10/24<br>(32) |       | 17~1/21  |           |                 | 5.2%<br>(2                 | -616<br>2)      |               |            |                  |                |           |                   |                   |        | 120   | 4.0   | 0 |
| OHASHI Kengo   | ,       | Plan   | 3      |                      |                  |         |                    |       |         |      |               |                   |             |              |                  |       |          |           |                 |                            |                 |               |            |                  |                |           |                   |                   |        | 120   | 4.0   | 0 |
| Geotechnical Expert  | 4       | Actual | 3      | 5/1<br>(6            | 0-1/2<br>8/2-0   |         |                    |       |         |      | 4/18-5/1      |                   |             |              |                  |       |          |           |                 | (30)                       |                 |               |            |                  |                |           |                   |                   |        | 120   | 4.0   | 0 |
|  | -       | Plan   | 5      |                      |                  |         |                    |       |         |      |               |                   |             |              |                  |       |          |           |                 |                            |                 |               |            |                  |                |           |                   |                   |        | 150   | 5.0   | 0 |
| Disuster Frevention Fuculties Expert / Cost<br>Estimator / Construction Planner    | t       | Actual | 5      |                      | ( <b>Z</b> 0)    |         | 10/3~11/4          |       |         |      |               | 5/15-6/16<br>(33) |             | 9/16         | 26)              |       |          |           |                 | 512~                       | 612             |               |            |                  |                |           |                   |                   |        | 150   | 5.0   | 0 |
| TOMOSADA Ryoichi   | -       | Plan   | 1      |                      |                  |         |                    |       |         |      |               |                   |             |              | _                |       |          |           |                 |                            |                 |               |            |                  | _              |           |                   |                   |        | 21    | 0.7   | 0 |
| Construction Supervisor  | t       | Actual | 1      |                      |                  |         |                    |       |         |      |               |                   |             | ( <b>2</b> ) | 8                |       |          |           |                 |                            |                 |               |            |                  |                |           |                   |                   |        | 21    | 0.7   | 0 |
| KOIKE Toru   | ,       | Plan   | 1      |                      |                  |         |                    |       |         |      |               |                   |             | -            | -                |       |          |           |                 |                            |                 |               |            |                  |                |           |                   |                   |        | 15    | 0.5   | 0 |
| Landslide Observation Expert   | ر<br>م  | Actual | 1      |                      |                  |         |                    |       |         |      |               |                   |             |              | 108-1019<br>(P2) |       |          |           |                 |                            |                 |               |            |                  |                |           |                   |                   |        | 12    | 0.4   | 0 |
| MIKAMI Soshi   |         | Plan   | 1      |                      |                  |         |                    |       |         |      |               |                   |             | -            |                  |       |          |           |                 |                            |                 |               |            |                  |                |           |                   |                   |        | 15    | 0.5   | 0 |
| Topographic Survey Expert  | n<br>n  | Actual | 1      |                      |                  |         |                    |       |         |      |               |                   |             |              | (01~1012<br>(12) |       |          |           |                 |                            |                 |               |            |                  |                |           |                   |                   |        | 12    | 0.4   | 0 |
|  |         |        | 1      |                      |                  |         |                    |       |         |      |               |                   |             |              |                  |       |          |           |                 |                            |                 |               |            |                  |                | Subt      | otal of           |                   | Plan   | 1975  | 65.8  | 3 |
|  |         |        |        |                      | Assignment       | Plan    |                    |       |         |      | : Actual      | Assignme          | ent         |              |                  |       |          | : Assign  | ment of         | Other P.                   | roject m        | KR            |            |                  | 1              | Work      | c in KK           | _                 | Actual | 1969  | 65.6  | 3 |

# Appendix 4

| Expert Name   | Plan/         | 1 No. of                 |              | 2016     |             | ╞          |              |                      | 5         | 017 |     |                    |      |      |                  |                     | 20             | 18 |     |      |       |               | 201             | 6             | T              | otal To        | otal           |
|---|---------------|--------------------------|--------------|----------|-------------|------------|--------------|----------------------|-----------|-----|-----|--------------------|------|------|------------------|---------------------|----------------|----|-----|------|-------|---------------|-----------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Position  | Grading Actus | tal Trip 4 5             | 6 7          | 8 9      | 10 11       | 12 1       | 2 3          | 4                    | 5 6       | 7   | 8 9 | 10 1               | 1 12 | 1    | 3                | 4                   | 9              | 7  | 8 9 | 10   | 11 12 | -             | 2 3             | 4             | 5 D.           | ays Mor        | nths           |
| MIZOTA Yuzo   | Plan          | - u                      |              |          |             |            |              |                      |           |     |     |                    |      |      |                  | _                   |                |    |     |      |       |               |                 |               |                | 14 0           | 0.70           |
| Team Leader / Road Maintenance Expert   | 2<br>Actus    | tal 412-413 59           | -3/10        |          |             |            |              |                      |           |     |     |                    |      |      | 3/16~3           | 06                  |                |    |     |      |       |               |                 |               |                | 14 (           | 0.70           |
| TANAKA Hirofumi   | Plan          | - u                      |              |          |             |            |              |                      |           |     |     |                    |      |      |                  |                     |                |    |     |      |       |               |                 |               |                | 9              | 0.30           |
| Depuy Team Leader / Debris Flow Disaster<br>Prevention / River Engineering Expert | 5 Actua       | tal 4/12-4/15, 4/25-4/26 |              |          |             |            |              |                      |           |     |     |                    |      |      |                  |                     |                |    |     |      |       |               |                 |               |                | 6 (            | 0.30           |
| SAITO Yoshihiko   | Plan          | u                        |              |          |             |            |              |                      |           |     |     |                    |      |      |                  |                     | -              |    |     |      |       |               |                 |               |                | 51             | 2.55           |
| Snow Disaster Prevention Expert-3   | 4<br>Actus    | nal                      |              |          |             |            |              |                      |           |     |     |                    |      |      | 05/5-5/5<br>(02) | 413-427             | 5/18-6/14      |    |     |      |       |               |                 |               |                | 51             | 2.55           |
| KOIKE Toru  | Plan          | u                        |              |          |             |            |              | _                    |           |     |     |                    |      |      |                  |                     |                |    |     |      |       |               |                 |               |                | 0              | 0.00           |
| Landslide Observation Expert  | 5 Actué       | tal                      |              |          |             |            |              |                      |           |     |     | 10/20, 10/23       |      |      |                  |                     |                |    |     |      |       |               |                 |               |                | 2 (            | 0.10           |
| MIKAMI Soshi  | Plan          | u                        |              |          |             |            |              |                      |           |     |     |                    |      |      |                  |                     |                |    |     |      |       |               |                 |               |                | 0              | 0.00           |
| Topographic Survey Expert   | Actua         | tal                      |              |          |             |            |              |                      |           |     | -   | 013, 104 6         |      |      |                  |                     |                |    |     |      |       |               |                 |               |                | 2              | 0.10           |
| Abdyrahmanova Akshookum   | Plan          | - u                      |              |          |             |            |              | Ĩ                    | J         |     |     |                    |      |      |                  |                     |                |    |     |      |       |               |                 |               |                | 193            | 9.65           |
| Coordinator / Road Disaster Inspection Assistant                                  | Actus         | tal 4/8-429              | 5/165/20     | 9.5-9/30 | (a) (a) (a) | 12/1~12/28 | 2/22-2228    | 46-4/19<br>(10) (10) | 5/10-5/18 |     |     | 10.1 6~10/20       |      | (20) |                  | 4/1~4/30 5/<br>(20) | 8-5/31<br>(P0) |    |     |      |       |               | 3/1             | 1~4/13<br>33) |                | 193            | 9.65           |
| ICHIKAWA Syumpei  | Plan          | E                        |              | 01       | 10~10/14    |            | 2/13-2/17 3. | 105-02               |           |     |     |                    |      |      |                  |                     |                |    |     |      |       |               |                 |               |                | 40             | 2.00           |
| Training in Japan   | Actua         | tal                      |              |          |             |            |              |                      |           |     |     | 10/11~11/7<br>(20) |      |      |                  |                     |                |    |     | (20) | 2     |               |                 |               |                | 40             | 2.00           |
|   |               |                          | : Assignment | t Plan   |             |            |              | : Actua              | l Assignm | ent |     |                    |      |      |                  |                     |                |    |     |      |       | Subto<br>Work | tal of<br>in JP | Pla           | n<br>Ial       | 304 I<br>308 I | 15.20<br>15.40 |
|   |               |                          |              |          |             |            |              |                      |           |     |     |                    |      |      |                  |                     |                |    |     |      |       |               | Toal            |               | Plan<br>Actual | × ×            | 1.03           |

|                 |         |           |               |            |     |     | I            | I          | I  | ŀ | I |   |            |            |   |      |   |   |     |            |            |     |   |   |      |          |           |       |   |   |   |         |            |           |   |   |           |             |        |
|-----------------|---------|-----------|---------------|------------|-----|-----|--------------|------------|----|---|---|---|------------|------------|---|------|---|---|-----|------------|------------|-----|---|---|------|----------|-----------|-------|---|---|---|---------|------------|-----------|---|---|-----------|-------------|--------|
|                 |         |           |               |            | 201 | و   |              |            |    |   |   |   |            |            |   | 2017 |   |   |     |            |            |     |   |   |      |          |           | 201   | 8 |   |   |         |            |           |   |   | 201       | 6           |        |
| Month           | 4       | 5         | 9             | 7          | 8   | 6   | 10           | 1          | -  | 2 | - | 2 | 3          | 4          | 2 | 9    | 7 | 8 | 6   | 10         | 11         | 12  | - | 2 | 3    | 4        | 5         | 9     | 7 | 8 | 6 | 10      | 11         | 12        | 1 | 2 | 3         | 4           | 5      |
|                 | Incept. | tion Repo | ort           | L          | L   |     | L            | H          |    | ┝ | ┝ | ŀ | ┝          | ┝          | ┝ |      | H | ŀ | H   | H          | h          | h   | h | h | h    |          | h         |       |   |   |   | Ľ       | μ          | μ         | H | H | H         | H           | L      |
| Report etc.     | •       | •         |               | _          |     |     | •            |            | _  | _ |   |   | -          | 4          |   | _    | _ |   | _   |            | •          | _   |   | _ |      |          | •         |       |   |   |   |         | •          | _         |   | _ | _         | _           | •      |
|                 |         | Moni      | nit or ing Sh | heet Ver.I |     | Mon | it or ing Sh | host Vor.2 | e1 | - |   | W | Ionitoring | Sheet Ver. | 3 | -    |   | - | 2   | Monitoring | g Short Vi | 4.4 |   | 1 |      | Monitori | ing Short | Ver.5 |   |   |   | Monite  | oring Shee | vet Ver.6 | ŀ | H | 9         | omp let ion | Report |
|                 | 1st JO  | x         | L             | L          | L   |     | L            | ┡          | ┝  | ┝ | ┝ | ┝ | ┝          | ┡          | ┝ | ┝    | ┝ | ┝ | ┝   | ⊢          | ⊢          | ╞   | F | ŀ | F    | F        | Γ         |       | Γ | Π |   | Ľ       | L          | μ         | ┡ | μ | ┡         | ŀ           | L      |
| Meeting/Seminar | •       | •         |               | _          |     |     | •            |            | _  | _ |   |   | -          | 4          |   | _    | _ |   |     | •          |            | _   |   | _ |      | •        |           |       |   |   |   | •       |            | _         |   | _ | •         | _           | _      |
|                 |         | Kick-     | >off Most     | tine       |     | -   | 2 nd JC      | 2          |    | - |   |   | 3rd.       | CC 20      |   | -    |   |   | 44b | 1 ICC      | ſ          | -   | ſ | - | - 25 | % ICC    | 1         | Γ     | Γ |   |   | 5th JCC | L          | Ļ         | Ļ | - | Final Sen | riner.      |        |

# Appendix 4

Appendix 5: Record of Training in Japan

# 1st Training in Japan (October 22, 2017 ~ November 1, 2017)

# 1. Participants

| No. | Name                     | Position  |
|-----|--------------------------|---|
| 1   | Mr. NARBEKOV Bakytbek    | Head, Capital investment planning, Ministry of Finance  |
| 2   | Mr. DZHUMAGAZIEV Nurlan  | Head, Economics and audit, Ministry of Transport and Road   |
| 3   | Mr. KULUEV Nurbek        | Chief specialist, Department of Production Quality Control, BO UAD,<br>Ministry of Transport and Road |
| 4   | Mr. MUKASHOV Kyialbek    | Head, Economic sectors expenditures planning, Ministry of Finance                                     |
| 5   | Mr. TOKTOMUSHEV Bolotbek | Chief specialist, Production quality control, Ministry of Transport and Road                          |
| 6   | Mr. SADAKBAEV Talant     | Chairman, Technical Committee - 55, Ministry of Transport and Road                                    |
| 7   | Mr. KALYGULOV Belek      | Head, DEP 30, PLANNING DEP-T, Ministry of Transport and Road  |

### 2. Training Schedule

| Date           |       | Time |       | Activities  | Venue/Site  |
|----------------|-------|------|-------|---|---|
| 10/22<br>(San) |       |      |       | Arrival in Japan  |   |
|                |       | 2    | 9:30  | Move to JICA Hokkaido Center  |   |
|                | 9:30  | 2    | 12:00 | JICA Briefing   | JICA Hokkaido Center                                    |
| 10/22          | 12:00 | ~    | 13:30 | Lunch @ JICA Hokkaido Center  |   |
| 10/25 (Morn)   | 13:30 | ~    | 15:00 | Move to Hokkaido University   |   |
|                | 15:00 | 2    | 16:30 | Lecture on Road Disaster Prevention (Snow Drifting)                               | Hokkaido University                                     |
|                | 16:30 | 2    | 17:30 | Move to Hotel   |   |
|                | 9:00  | 2    | 9:30  | Move to Civil Engineering Research Institute for<br>Cold Region                   |   |
|                | 9:30  | ~    | 11:00 | Lecture on Slope Disaster Prevention during<br>Snowmelt Season                    | Civil Engineering Research<br>Institute for Cold Region |
| 10/24          | 11:00 | 2    | 12:30 | Lecture on Countermeasures against Snow<br>Drifting                               | Civil Engineering Research<br>Institute for Cold Region |
| (Tue)          | 12:30 | 2    | 13:00 | Move to Sapporo Station   |   |
|                | 13:00 | 2    | 14:00 | Lunch @ Sapporo Station   |   |
|                | 14:00 | ~    | 14:30 | Move to Snow Fence Manufacturing Plant  |   |
|                | 14:30 | ~    | 16:30 | Site Visit of Snow Fence Manufacturing Plant                                      | MINORI-ZOUKI. Co., Ltd.                                 |
|                | 16:30 | ~    | 17:30 | Move to Hotel   |   |
|                | 9:00  | ~    | 10:30 | Move to Countermeasures Site on Route 453   |   |
|                | 10:30 | ~    | 12:00 | Site Visit of Countermeasures against Avalanche<br>and Slope Collapse (Route 453) | in Chitose-city   |
| 10/25          | 12:00 | 2    | 13:00 | Move to Shin-chitose Airport  |   |
| (Wed)          | 13:00 | ~    | 14:00 | Lunch @ Shin-chitose Airport  |   |
|                | 14:00 | ~    | 17:30 | Move (Hokkaido to Aichi)  |   |
|                | 17:30 | ~    | 18:30 | Move to JICA Chubu Center   |   |
| 10/26          | 9:30  | ~    | 11:00 | Lecture on Toll Road System in NEXCO  | JICA Chubu Center                                       |

| Date           |       | Time |       | Activities                                       | Venue/Site                                      |
|----------------|-------|------|-------|--|---|
| (Tur)          | 11:00 | 2    | 12:00 | Lecture on Earthworks Technologies for Highways  | JICA Chubu Center                               |
|                | 12:00 | 2    | 13:00 | Lunch @ JICA Chubu Center                        |   |
|                | 13:00 | ~    | 15:00 | Move to Washimi Bridge                           |   |
|                | 15:00 | 2    | 16:00 | Site Visit of Washimi Bridge                     | Construction Site of<br>Washimi Bridge          |
|                | 16:00 | ~    | 17:30 | Move to Takayama-city                            |   |
|                | 9:00  | ~    | 9:45  | Move to Abo Tunnel                               |   |
|                | 9:45  | ~    | 11:30 | Site Visit of Abo Tunnle                         | Abo Tunnel                                      |
|                | 11:30 | 2    | 12:00 | Move to Takayama-city                            |   |
|                | 12:00 | ~    | 13:00 | Lunch  |   |
| 10/27          | 13:00 | ~    | 13:30 | NEXCO Takayama Maintenance Service Center        |   |
| (Fri)          | 13:30 | ~    | 15:00 | Observation of the Center and Snowplow           | NEXCO Takayama<br>Maintenance Service<br>Center |
|                | 15:00 | ~    | 15:20 | Move to Slope Protection Site                    |   |
|                | 15:20 | ~    | 17:30 | Site Visit of Slope Protection Site              | Takayama-city                                   |
|                | 17:30 | ~    | 19:00 | Move to JICA Chubu Center                        |   |
| 10/28<br>(Sat) |       |      |       | Document Preparation                             |   |
| 10/29<br>(Sat) |       |      |       | Document Preparation                             |   |
|                | 9:00  | ~    | 9:30  | Move to Ichinomiya Road Control Center           |   |
| 10/20          | 9:30  | ~    | 11:00 | Observation of Ichinomiya Road Control Center    | Ichinomiya Road Control<br>Center (NEXCO)       |
| (Mon)          | 11:00 | ~    | 13:30 | Lunch / Move to Slope Inspection Training Center |   |
|                | 13:30 | ~    | 15:30 | Slope Inspection Training Center                 | Mino-city (Gifu)                                |
|                | 15:30 | ~    | 17:00 | Move to JICA Chubu Cenbter                       |   |
| 10/31<br>(Tue) | 9:30  | ~    | 12:00 | Evaluation Meeting                               | JICA Chubu Center                               |
| 11/1<br>(Wed)  |       |      |       | Departure in Japan                               |   |

# 3. Training Photo



# 2<sup>nd</sup> Training in Japan (October 21, 2018 ~ October 31, 2018)

# 1. Participants

| No. | Name                       | Position  |
|-----|----------------------------|---|
| 1   | Mr. Usonbekov Aitbek       | Leading Specialist, Asset Management Section, Road<br>Management Department, Ministry of Transport and Road |
| 2   | Ms. Abdyrashymkyzy Aigerim | Chief Specialist, Road Management Department, Ministry of Transport and Road                                |
| 3   | Mr. Isakov Erlan           | Chief Specialist, BO-UAD  |
| 4   | Mr. Kasymbaev Taalai       | Head, DEU 50  |

#### 2. Training Schedule

| Date           | Т     | ime |       | Activities   | Venue/Site  |
|----------------|-------|-----|-------|--|---|
| 10/21<br>(Sun) |       |     |       | Arrival in Japan   |   |
| 10/22          | 10:00 | 2   | 12:30 | JICA Briefing  | JICA Tokyo Center                                       |
| 10/22<br>(Man) | 12:30 | 2   | 15:30 | Move to JICA Chubu Center  |   |
| (MOII)         | 16:30 | 2   | 17:30 | Lecture on Countermeasures against Road Disasters  | JICA Chubu Center                                       |
|                | 8:30  | ~   | 11:00 | Move to Suruga Maintenance Service Center  |   |
|                | 11:00 | 2   | 12:00 | Briefing   | Suruga Maintenance<br>Service Center                    |
|                | 12:00 | ~   | 12:30 | Move to Hokuriku Expressway  |   |
| 10/23<br>(Tue) | 12:30 | ~   | 15:30 | Site Visit of Snow Fence and Slope Protection at Sugitsu Parking Area  | Hokuriku Expressway                                     |
|                | 15:30 | ~   | 16:30 | Move to NEXCO Kanazawa Branch  |   |
|                | 16:30 | ~   | 17:00 | Observation of Kanazawa Road Control Center  | NEXCO Kanazawa<br>Branch                                |
|                | 17:00 | ~   | 17:30 | Move to Hotel  |   |
|                | 9:00  | ~   | 14:00 | Move to Niigata-city   |   |
| 10/24<br>(Wed) | 14:00 | 2   | 16:00 | Lecture on Countermeasures against Avalanche and<br>Observation of Snow Fence Manufacturing Plant                                    | PROTEC<br>ENGINEERING                                   |
|                | 16:00 | ~   | 17:00 | Move to Hotel  |   |
|                | 9:00  | ~   | 9:30  | Move to Niigata Prefectural Government   |   |
| 10/25          | 9:30  | 2   | 11:30 | Lecture on Current situation and challenges of slope<br>disaster hazardous area and countermeasures in<br>Niigata                    | Niigata Prefectural<br>Government                       |
| 10/25<br>(Tur) | 11:30 | 2   | 14:00 | Move to Nagaoka-city   |   |
| (Tur)          | 14:00 | 2   | 16:30 | Lecture on Utilization of Road Disaster Database<br>System and Practical Training on Preparation of Road<br>Disaster Database System | National Institute of<br>Technology, Nagaoka<br>College |
|                | 16:30 | 2   | 17:00 | Move to Hotel  |   |
|                | 9:30  | ~   | 10:00 | Move to Nagaoka University of Technology   |   |
| 10/26<br>(Fri) | 10:00 | 2   | 12:00 | Lecture on Maintenance Works of infrastructure in<br>Province Area and Road Disaster Prevention<br>Technology against Debris Flow    | Nagaoka University of<br>Technology                     |
|                | 12:00 | ~   | 14:00 | Move to Snow and Ice Research Center   |   |

| Date           | Time    |       | Activities   | Venue/Site                        |
|----------------|---------|-------|--|-----------------------------------|
|                | 14:00 ~ | 15:30 | Lecture on Observation, Countermeasure and<br>Research of Snow Disaster/ Observation of Research<br>Facilities at Snow and Ice Research Center | Snow and Ice<br>Research Center   |
|                | 15:30 ~ | 16:30 | Move to Tochio-Tashiro Weather Station   |                                   |
|                | 16:30 ~ | 17:00 | Site Visit of Tochio-Tashiro Weather Station   | Tochio-Tashiro<br>Weather Station |
|                | 17:00 ~ | 18:00 | Move to Hotel  |                                   |
| 10/27<br>(Sat) | 10:30 ~ | 13:00 | Move to JICA Tokyo Center  |                                   |
| 10/28<br>(Sun) |         |       | Document Preparation   |                                   |
| 10/29<br>(Mon) | 10:00 ~ | 17:00 | Document Preparation   | JICA Tokyo Center                 |
| 10/30<br>(Tue) | 9:30 ~  | 12:00 | Evaluation Meeting   | JICA Tokyo Center                 |
| 10/31<br>(Wed) |         |       | Departure in Japan   |                                   |

# 3. Training Photo



Appendix 6: List of Equipment (Handover Certificate)

# **CERTIFICATE OF HANDOVER**

PROJECT TITLE:

The Project for Capacity Development for Road Disaster Prevention in Kyrgyz Republic

This is to certify that the equipment in the attached list for above-mentioned project has been handed over properly as of June 29, 2017 to Road Management Section (RMD) under <u>Ministry of Transport and Roads (MOTR)</u>. RMD will use and maintain the equipment properly in accordance with the purpose of the project activities.

(Signature)

Mr. Yuzo Mizota Team Leader JICA Expert Team

(Signature)

Ms. Abdyrashim kysy Aygerim Head of AMS Road Management Department MOTR

# (Attachment)

# List of Equipment

| No. | Name of Item                             | Qty | Place of Installment | Date of Handover   |
|-----|--|-----|----------------------|--------------------|
| 1   | FileMaker Server Software                | 1   | AMS                  | June 21, 2017      |
| 2   | Laptop for Database Server               | 1   | AMS                  | June 21, 2017      |
| 3   | Tablet for Database                      | 16  | AMS                  | September 12, 2016 |
| 4   | Laptop for Meteorological<br>Observation | 1   | AMS                  | June 21, 2017      |

1

# **CERTIFICATE OF HANDOVER**

# PROJECT TITLE:

The Project for Capacity Development for Road Disaster Prevention in Kyrgyz Republic

This is to certify that the equipment in the attached list for above-mentioned project has been handed over properly as of <u>June 29, 2017</u> to GDAD BO under <u>Ministry of Transport and Roads (MOTR)</u>. GDAD BO will use and maintain the equipment properly in accordance with the purpose of the project activities.

tois Struggle

Mr. Yuzo Mizota Team Leader JICA Expert Team

(Signature)

Mr. Kadyrbæv T.T. Director GDAD BO

# (Attachment)

| No. | Name of Item  | Qty | Place of Installment | Date of Handover |
|-----|---|-----|----------------------|------------------|
| 1   | Wind Speed and Direction Sensor                               | 6   | DEU9/DEU23           | October 16, 2016 |
| 2   | Snow Depth Meter  | 6   | DEU9/DEU23           | October 16, 2016 |
| 3   | Radiation Shield  | 6   | DEU9/DEU23           | October 16, 2016 |
| 4   | Solar Panel System  | 6   | DEU9/DEU23           | October 16, 2016 |
| 5   | Storage Box   | 6   | DEU9/DEU23           | October 16, 2016 |
| 6   | Accessories (Data Logger, CF Card,<br>Communication Software) | 6   | DEU9/DEU23           | October 16, 2016 |
| 7   | Laptop Computer for<br>Meteorological Observation             | 1   | DEU9/DEU23           | October 16, 2016 |

# List of Equipment

Appendix 7: Record of Seminar and Workshops

# Record of Seminars/Workshops and Trainings

# 1. JCC and Other Meetings

| Activity Name         | Date  |   | Contents   |
|-----------------------|---|---|--|
| 1 <sup>st</sup> JCC   | April 27, 2016                                  | ~ | Project Outline                                      |
|                       |   | ~ | Achievement of Outputs                               |
| Kick-off Meeting      | June 1, 2016                                    | ~ | Project Outline                                      |
|                       |   | ~ | Site Inspection Results and Countermeasures          |
|                       |   | ~ | Database Operation                                   |
| 2 <sup>nd</sup> JCC   | October 3, 2016                                 | ~ | Achievement of Outputs                               |
|                       |   | ~ | Amendment of PDM                                     |
|                       |   | ~ | Draft Short-term Road Disaster Prevention Management |
|                       |   |   | Plan   |
|                       |   | ~ | Database Formats                                     |
| 3 <sup>rd</sup> JCC   | March 27, 2017                                  | ~ | Achievement of Outputs                               |
|                       |   | ~ | Amendment of PDM                                     |
|                       |   | ~ | Preparation of Manuals and Database Development      |
| 4 <sup>th</sup> JCC   | October 17, 2017                                | ~ | Achievement of Outputs                               |
|                       |   | ~ | Slop and Snow Disaster Inspection/Countermeasures    |
|                       |   | ~ | Non-structural Countermeasures                       |
|                       |   | ~ | Training Program by Master Trainers                  |
| 5 <sup>th</sup> JCC   | April 25, 2018                                  | ~ | Achievement of Outputs                               |
|                       |   | ~ | Training Program by Master Trainers                  |
|                       |   | ~ | Short-term Road Disaster Prevention Management Plan  |
|                       |   | ~ | Countermeasures Plan at 85.5km on BO Road            |
|                       |   | ~ | SNS Information System/ Hazard Map Distribution      |
| Road Asset Management | October $3^{rd} \sim 4^{th}$ , 2018             | ~ | Outline of Road and Bridge Asset Management          |
| Seminar               |   | ~ | Road Asset Management Technologies in Japan          |
| 6 <sup>th</sup> JCC   | October 18, 2018                                | ~ | Project Evaluation                                   |
|                       |   | ~ | Project Sustainability                               |
|                       |   | ~ | Project Monitoring Plan                              |
| Final Seminar         | March 13 <sup>th</sup> ~ 14 <sup>th,</sup> 2019 | ~ | Outline of the Project                               |
|                       |   | ~ | Project Activities                                   |
|                       |   | ~ | Project Sustainability                               |
| JCC Review Meeting    | March 28, 2019                                  | ~ | Project Evaluation                                   |
|                       |   | ✓ | Project Sustainability                               |
|                       |   | ✓ | Project Monitoring                                   |

# 2. Workshops, Seminars and Trainings (Inspection and Countermeasures)

| Activity Name                    | Date  |   | Contents  |  |
|----------------------------------|---|---|---|--|
| Site Inspection Training         | May $16^{\text{th}} \sim 20^{\text{th}}$ ,      | ~ | Inventory Survey at Road Disaster Hazardous Area    |  |
| (Slope Disaster)                 | 2016  | ~ | Training on Inspection Method                       |  |
| Site Inspection Training         | June 6 <sup>th</sup> ~ 10 <sup>th</sup> , 2016  | ~ | Inventory Survey at Road Disaster Hazardous Area    |  |
| (Slope Disaster)                 |   | ~ | Training on Inspection Method                       |  |
| Workshop                         | June 22 <sup>nd</sup> , 2016                    | ~ |   |  |
| Site Inspection Training         | June 29 <sup>th</sup> ~ 30 <sup>th</sup> ,      | ~ | Inventory Survey at Road Disaster Hazardous Area    |  |
| (Slope Disaster)                 | 2016  | ~ | Training on Inspection Method                       |  |
| Site Inspection Training         | July 1 <sup>st</sup> , 2016                     | ~ | Inventory Survey at Road Disaster Hazardous Area    |  |
| (Slope Disaster)                 |   | ~ | Training on Inspection Method                       |  |
| Site Inspection Training         | July 11 <sup>th</sup> ~ 15 <sup>th</sup> , 2016 | ~ | Inventory Survey for Non-structural Countermeasures |  |
| (Non-structural Countermeasures) |   | ~ | Training on Non-structural Countermeasures          |  |
| Site Inspection Training         | August $11^{\text{th}} \sim 12^{\text{th}}$ ,   | ~ | Inventory Survey at Road Disaster Hazardous Area    |  |
| (Slope Disaster)                 | 2016  | ~ | Training on Inspection Method                       |  |
| Site Inspection Training         | October $10^{\text{th}} \sim 11^{\text{th}}$ ,  | ~ | Inventory Survey for Non-structural Countermeasures |  |
| (Non-structural Countermeasures) | 2016  | ~ | Training on Non-structural Countermeasures          |  |
| Site Inspection Training         | January 6 <sup>th</sup> , 2017                  | ~ | Inventory Survey at Road Disaster Hazardous Area    |  |
| (Snow Disaster)                  |   | ~ | Training on Inspection Method                       |  |
| Site Inspection Training         | April 26 <sup>th</sup> ~ 27 <sup>th</sup> ,     | ~ | Inventory Survey at Road Disaster Hazardous Area    |  |
| (Slope Disaster)                 | 2017  | ~ | Training on Inspection Method                       |  |
| Site Inspection Training         | April 30 <sup>th</sup> , 2017                   | ~ | Monitoring Method for Landslide at 85.5km on BO     |  |
| (Landslide Monitoring)           |   |   | Road  |  |
| Site Inspection Training         | May 2 <sup>nd</sup> ~ 4 <sup>th</sup> , 2017    | ~ | Inventory Survey at Road Disaster Hazardous Area    |  |
| (Slope Disaster)                 |   | ~ | Training on Inspection Method                       |  |
| Workshop                         | September 8 <sup>th</sup> , 2017                | ~ | Slope Disaster Inspection and Evaluation            |  |
| (Slope Disaster)                 |   | ~ | Landslide Monitoring Method                         |  |
| Workshop                         | October 4 <sup>th</sup> , 2017                  | ~ | Slope Disaster Countermeasures                      |  |
| (Slope Disaster)                 |   |   |   |  |
| Site Inspection Training         | January 10 <sup>th</sup> , 2018                 | ~ | Inventory Survey at Road Disaster Hazardous Area    |  |
| (Snow Disaster)                  |   | ~ | Training on Inspection Method                       |  |
| Workshop                         | January 10 <sup>th</sup> , 2018                 | ~ | Introduction of Non-structural Countermeasures      |  |
| (Non-structural Countermeasures) |   | ~ | Applicable Non-structural Countermeasures in Kyrgyz |  |
| Seminar                          | April 18 <sup>th</sup> , 2018                   | ~ | Inspection and Evaluation on Slope Disaster         |  |
| (Road Disaster)                  |   | ~ | Countermeasures against Slope Disasters             |  |
| Seminar                          | April 26 <sup>th</sup> , 2018                   | ~ | Inspection and Evaluation on Slope Disaster         |  |
| (Road Disaster)                  |   | ~ | Countermeasures against Slope Disasters             |  |

| Site Inspection Training | April 27th, 2018            | ~ | Inventory Survey at Road Disaster Hazardous Area |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------|---|--|
| (Slope Disaster)         |                             | ~ | Training on Inspection Method                    |
| Seminar                  | May 2 <sup>nd</sup> , 2018  | ~ | Inspection and Evaluation on Slope Disaster      |
| (Road Disaster)          |                             | ~ | Countermeasures against Slope Disasters          |
| Site Inspection Training | May 3 <sup>rd</sup> , 2018  | ~ | Inventory Survey at Road Disaster Hazardous Area |
| (Slope Disaster)         |                             | ~ | Training on Inspection Method                    |
| Seminar                  | May 7 <sup>th</sup> , 2018  | ~ | Inspection and Evaluation on Snow Disaster       |
| (Snow Disaster)          |                             | ~ | Countermeasures against Snow Disasters           |
| Seminar                  | May 10 <sup>th</sup> , 2018 | ~ | Inspection and Evaluation on Snow Disaster       |
| (Snow Disaster)          |                             | ~ | Countermeasures against Snow Disasters           |
| Seminar                  | May 24 <sup>th</sup> , 2018 | ~ | Inspection and Evaluation on Snow Disaster       |
| (Snow Disaster)          |                             | ~ | Countermeasures against Snow Disasters           |
| Seminar                  | May 24 <sup>th</sup> , 2018 | ~ | Inspection and Evaluation on Slope Disaster      |
| (Slope Disaster)         |                             | ~ | Countermeasures against Slope Disasters          |
| Site Inspection Training | May 25 <sup>th</sup> , 2018 | ~ | Training on Inspection Method                    |
| (Slope Disaster)         |                             |   |  |
| Site Inspection Training | May 25 <sup>th</sup> , 2018 | ~ | Training on Inspection Method                    |
| (Snow Disaster)          |                             |   |  |
| Site Inspection Training | May 31 <sup>st</sup> , 2018 | ~ | Training on Inspection Method                    |
| (Slope Disaster)         |                             |   |  |
| Site Inspection Training | May 31 <sup>st</sup> , 2018 | ~ | Training on Inspection Method                    |
| (Snow Disaster)          |                             |   |  |
| Seminar                  | June 4 <sup>th</sup> , 2018 | ~ | Inspection and Evaluation on Slope Disaster      |
| (Slope Disaster)         |                             | ~ | Countermeasures against Slope Disasters          |

3. Workshops, Seminars and Trainings (Database Development)

| Activity Name             | Date  | Contents  |
|---------------------------|---|---|
| Seminar                   | September 14 <sup>th</sup> , 2016               | ✓ Database Structure and Operation                |
|                           |   | ✓ Database Formats and Input Method               |
| Site Training             | September 15 <sup>th</sup> ~ 16 <sup>th</sup> , | ✓ Data Collection of Road Disaster Hazardous Area |
| (Data Collection & Input) | 2016  | ✓ Training on Data Input                          |
| Site Training             | September 19 <sup>th</sup> , 2016               | ✓ Data Collection of Road Disaster Hazardous Area |
| (Data Collection & Input) |   | ✓ Training on Data Input                          |
| Seminar                   | October 4 <sup>th</sup> , 2016                  | ✓ Database Structure and Operation                |
|                           |   | ✓ Database Formats and Input Method               |
| Site Training             | October 30 <sup>th</sup> , 2016                 | ✓ Data Collection of Road Disaster Hazardous Area |
| (Data Collection & Input) |   | ✓ Training on Data Input                          |
| Site Training             | December 1 <sup>st</sup> , 2016                 | ✓ Data Collection of Road Disaster Hazardous Area |
| (Data Collection & Input) |   | ✓ Training on Data Input                          |
| Site Training             | December 14 <sup>th</sup> , 2016                | ✓ Data Collection of Road Disaster Hazardous Area |
| (Data Collection & Input) |   | ✓ Training on Data Input                          |
| Site Training             | February 14 <sup>th</sup> , 2017                | ✓ Data Collection of Road Disaster Hazardous Area |
| (Data Collection & Input) |   | ✓ Training on Data Input                          |
| Site Training             | February 28 <sup>th</sup> , 2017                | ✓ Data Collection of Road Disaster Hazardous Area |
| (Data Collection & Input) |   | ✓ Training on Data Input                          |
| Site Training             | March 23 <sup>th</sup> , 2017                   | ✓ Data Collection of Road Disaster Hazardous Area |
| (Data Collection & Input) |   | ✓ Training on Data Input                          |
| Seminar                   | March 27 <sup>th</sup> , 2017                   | ✓ Database Operation                              |
|                           |   | ✓ Data Input Test                                 |
| Seminar                   | July 7 <sup>th</sup> , 2017                     | ✓ Database Operation                              |
|                           |   | ✓ Data Input                                      |
| Seminar                   | July 17 <sup>th</sup> , 2017                    | ✓ Database Operation                              |
|                           |   | ✓ Data Input                                      |
| Seminar                   | July 24 <sup>th</sup> , 2017                    | ✓ Database Operation                              |
|                           |   | ✓ Data Input                                      |
| Workshop                  | August 17 <sup>th</sup> , 2017                  | ✓ FileMaker Program                               |
|                           |   | ✓ Database Development System                     |
|                           |   | ✓ Data Networks System                            |
| Seminar                   | March 6 <sup>th</sup> , 2018                    | ✓ Database Operation                              |
|                           |   | ✓ Data Input                                      |
| Seminar                   | March 6 <sup>th</sup> , 2018                    | ✓ Database Operation                              |
|                           |   | ✓ Data Input                                      |

# Appendix 7

| Seminar | April 18 <sup>th</sup> , 2018 | ✓ Database Operation |
|---------|-------------------------------|----------------------|
|         |                               | ✓ Data Input         |
| Seminar | March 6 <sup>th</sup> , 2018  | ✓ Database Operation |
|         |                               | ✓ Data Input         |
| Seminar | May 28 <sup>th</sup> , 2018   | ✓ Database Operation |
|         |                               | ✓ Data Input         |
| Seminar | May 30 <sup>th</sup> , 2018   | ✓ Database Operation |
|         |                               | ✓ Data Input         |

Appendix 8: Minutes of Discussion

# MINUTES OF MEETING BETWEEN MINISTRY OF TRANSPORT AND COMMUNICATIONS OF THE KYRGYZ REPUBLIC AND

#### JAPAN INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION AGENCY

#### ON THE FIRST JOINT COORDINATING COMMITTEE FOR

THE PROJECT FOR CAPACITY DEVELOPMENT

#### FOR ROAD DISASTER PREVENTION MANAGEMENT

#### IN THE KYRGYZ REPUBLIC

Bishkek

Kubanychbek Mamaev Head Investment Project Implementation Group Ministry of Transport and Communications of the Kyrgyz Republic

April 27th, 2016

Kazuhiko Kikuchi Chief Representative Kyrgyz Republic Office Japan International Cooperation Agency

Lequer,

Nurlan Kaiynbayev Deputy Director Road Maintenance Department Ministry of Transport and Communications of the Kyrgyz Republic

Yuzo Mizota Leader of Expert Team Japan International Cooperation Agency

The first Joint Coordinating Committee (hereinafter referred to as the "1<sup>st</sup> JCC") between the Ministry of Transport and Communications of the Kyrgyz Republic (MOTC), Japan International Cooperation Agency (JICA) and the related organizations on the "Project for Capacity Development for Road Disaster Prevention Management in the Kyrgyz Republic" (hereinafter referred to as the "Project") was held on April 27<sup>th</sup>, 2016 at "Sapphire" Conference Hall of "Golden Tulip" Hotel located at 37 Isanov Str., 2nd floor.

Discussions and exchange of opinions were made to confirm the Work Plan of the Project. The 1<sup>st</sup> JCC meeting was chaired by Mr. Kubanychbek Mamaev, Project Director of the Project under MOTC.

MOTC and JICA agreed on the details of the Work Plan of the Project and on the main points of the discussion as described in the Appendix 1. The list of participants of the meeting is provided in Appendix 2. Approved PDM, Version1 is attached as Appendix 3.

 $\mathcal{K}$ 

| Agenda                              | <ol> <li>Presentation of Work Plan Report</li> <li>Discussion</li> </ol> |
|-------------------------------------|--|
|                                     | MEETING RESULTS  |
| Opening Remarks                     |  |
| Presentation of the Worl            | < Plan   |
| Discussion                          |  |
| Demonstration of databa             | ase  |
| <ul> <li>Baseline Survey</li> </ul> |  |
| Closing Remarks                     |  |
| 1. Opening remarks                  |  |

#### MINUTES OF THE FIRST JOINT COORDINATION COMMITEE MEETING

In the opening remarks, Chairman of the 1<sup>st</sup> JCC, Mr. Mamaev greeted the participants of the meeting and invited the representatives of the MOTC to participate actively in the work of the meeting and share their experience. He emphasized the importance of the Project in view of the necessity of taking active actions to mitigate the consequences of natural disasters such as snowdrifts, avalanches, etc. on the roads of the country.

#### 2. Presentation of the Work Plan

Ms. Adbrashim kyzy, Specialist of the Road Assets Management Department (RAMS) under the Road Maintenance Department (RMD), made a presentation on the Project Work Plan, including current disaster condition in the target DEPs; outline of the Project with a detailed explanation of objectively verifiable indicators and activities for each output; JCC member list, JICA Expert Team members and Counterparts.

She informed of the Project implementation schedule, meteorological data observation on snow drifting and explained Project technical approach in detail including main issues and countermeasures, work contents of the relevant institutions, education program for inspection experts, standardization of countermeasure examination, sustainable database utilization, and draft priority evaluation criteria.

#### 3. Contents of Discussion

#### Question No.1

During the discussion, Senior Officer of the International Department of the Ministry of Emergency Situations of the Kyrgyz Republic, Ms. Kalchakeyeva asked three questions on: (1-a) how the inspection of areas of the road prone to disasters will be conducted; (1-b) what kind of (electronic) database will be created based on the data collected during the inspection, and how will it be utilized; and (1-c) who will use the meteorological data from the observation poles, and whose balance these poles will be stored at afterwards.

1

Mr. Mizota, Leader of the JICA Expert Team, replied as follows:

**Answer 1-a:** MOTC staff with the assistance of the JICA Experts will prepare the Inspection Form, which is filled up directly by using the tablet. Japanese Experts will consider the technical issues at site with regards to training the local MOTC staff on how to input, process and transfer data from site to MOTC Head Office.

**Answer 1-b:** Data is automatically saved and uploaded at MOTC database in Excell base, because the installation of a special software may be difficult to maintain, while Excell base is simple and easy to use. However, it is not convenient for the preparation of presentations for high officials. Thus, it is planned to install specific software like "FileMaker" that uses the data from Excell. The database will be operated by the RAMS. RMD will prepare the Road Disaster Management Plan based on this database, and suggest the prioritization of actual repair works based on this Plan. PLUAD/UAD will conduct countermeasures as instructed by the RMD.

**Answer 1-c:** Meteorological observation will be conducted by BO UAD. Because the most serious snowdrift areas are located under BO UAD's management, and taking into consideration RMD's recommendations, it was decided that BO UAD will be responsible for the installation and storage of the poles, while the Japanese side will provide the observation equipment itself.

#### Question No.2

Ms. Kalchakeyeva asked to clarify if the meteorological observation poles will be installed at specific points and if the observations will be limited to snowdrifts.

In reply Mr. Mizota stated that the main purpose of the observation is to prepare the countermeasures against snow drifting. In particular, it is planned to install the poles at 2 locations, where the snowdrifts are regularly observed: a) at KM 125-129 near the Kolbaev Tunnel; and b) at KM 216-222 near the Ala-Bel pass of the Bishkek-Osh road.

#### Question No.3

Mr. Kudaibergenov, Head of the Preparation of Production and Acceptance of Work Division (PPAW), RMD addressed a question on the possibility of inclusion of organizations other than the three selected as targets for the Project, given that there are many other sections where serious natural disasters occur.

Mr. Mizota replied that in three years it is difficult to cover all of the areas prone to road disasters, which is why in May 2015 JICA and MOTC selected the most dangerous target areas in order to prepare the countermeasures for the target areas in the first place. Transfer of knowledge to the specialists of the target organizations will be conducted in accordance with the developed Education Program for Inspection Experts. Through the system of training the staff of target organizations, and further authorizing them to transfer the gained knowledge to other PLUAD/UADs, the Project Team hopes to cover all other areas and organizations not included in the Project.

#### Question No.4

During the discussion, Mr. Eshenaliev, Senior Project Officer of the ADB Kyrgyz Republic Resident Mission, addressed the following three questions:

(4-a) Noting the fairness of consideration of the human resources issue by the Project, ADB has an

421

experience of cooperation with the MoTC by organizing the trainings for the graduating (up to 10) students of the Kyrgyz State University of Construction, Transport and Architecture (KSUCTA). Would it be possible to consider the inclusion of students in the similar trainings planned within the framework of the Project with the condition that these students will join the MOTC, or possibly to allow these students to consider the topic of the Project as their graduation diploma work?

(4-b) Currently, MOTC is preparing the Draft Road Sector Development Strategy. Earlier there was a request made by JICA, and supported by the ADB, to include in the Road Strategy the countermeasures on road disaster prevention. We would like to request to include and check to what extent these measures have been considered in the Strategy.

(4-c) Recently there have been many disasters that have caused significant damage to the environment, especially on the Bishkek-Osh road, accidents with the involvement of fuel tankers and leakage of fuel into the river occurred. The question is addressed to both JICA and MOTC if the training on prevention and emergency measures to be taken in such cases are considered.

Mr. Mizota replied as follows:

Answer 4-a: Involvement of students is possible upon receipt of approval from Mr. Mamaev.

Answer 4-b: The Project Team is interested in cooperating with the ADB, but we cannot answer definitely at the moment.

Answer 4-c: Traffic safety is not considered in the Project. This issue can be addressed to JICA's Representative Ms. Maruyama.

Mr. Mamaev stressed the importance of the issues raised by Mr. Eshenaliev and replied as follows:

Answer 4-a: Possibility of inclusion of the students in the trainings will be discussed later with the JICA Expert Team.

Answer 4-b: Draft Road Sector Development Strategy was revised and sent to the Government of the Kyrgyz Republic. Let us confirm of the latest status. But definitely the disaster prevention and forecasting issues are included in the Strategy.

Ms. Maruyama replied with regards to the third question from Mr. Eshenaliev as follows:

Answer 4-c: JICA has many trainings in relevant sectors. For this year, no training is considered in Russian language on traffic safety. Later we may check on the available trainings in English.

#### Question No.5

Mr. Ibragimov, Head of DEP 959, asked which of the sections of the Osh-Sarytash-Irkeshtam road are considered for the installation of the meteorological observation poles.

Mr. Mizota replied that both poles will be installed at Bishkek-Osh road sections for collection of data solely on snowdrifts.

3

#### 4. Demonstration of database

Operation mode of the database was demonstrated by the Project Coordinator/Road Disaster Inspection Assistant, Mr. Davletaliev. In particular, the process of data collection and input into the Inspection Form by using the tablet was demonstrated to the participants of the meeting. During the presentation, it was highlighted that this way of data collection and storage is very simple, timesaving and convenient while working with remote areas. It was also confirmed that for the Project, the database will be prepared in Russian language.

#### 5. Baseline Survey

Mr. Davletaliev explained to the participants of the meeting how to fill in the questionnaire created to evaluate the effectiveness of the Project's implementation.

#### 6. Closing remarks

In the closing remarks, Chief Representative of JICA, Mr. Kikuchi, thanked participants of the meeting, and noted that the subject Project is the third Project implemented by JICA jointly with the MOTC, and mentioned that the activities set forth in the Project Work Plan can only be successfully implemented jointly with the Partners, Japanese Experts, and related organizations. Mr. Kikuchi expressed his appreciation for the active participation of the Project partners in the realization of the Project not only for the improvement of the transport sector itself, but also for the improvement of the general safety and wellbeing of the Kyrgyz citizens. In conclusion, Mr. Kikuchi expressed his hope in that this Project will demonstrate an example of successful cooperation between the Governments of the Kyrgyz Republic and Japan.

#### **Revision on Project Design Matrix (PDM):**

The revised Project Design Matrix, Version 1, is shown in Appendix 3 and the revised contents are explained and agreed by both sides as follows:

| objectively Varifiable indicator. in the PDM   | Revised Objectively Verifiable Indicators  |
|--|--|
| 2-1. Road disaster hazard sections are<br>determined with their feature and<br>classification by PLUADs/UADs and DEPs by<br>[month, year].                               | 2-1. Road disaster hazard sections are<br>determined with their feature and<br>classification by target PLUADs/UADs and<br>DEPs by [May 2017].   |
| 2-2. Inspection and Evaluation Manual for Road<br>Disaster Prevention is prepared by RMD by<br>[month, year].  | 2-2. Inspection and Evaluation Manual for Road<br>Disaster Prevention is drafted by RMD by<br>[May 2017], reviewed by RMD by [May<br>2018] and finalized by RMD by [March<br>2019].          |
| 2-3. Countermeasures Manual for Standard<br>Disaster Prevention is prepared by RMD by<br>[month, year].  | <ol> <li>Countermeasures Manual for Road<br/>Disaster Prevention is drafted by RMD by<br/>[May 2017], reviewed by RMD by [May<br/>2018] and finalized by RMD by [March<br/>2019].</li> </ol> |
| 3-1. A database format for information on road<br>disaster prevention management planning<br>(incl. costing for countermeasures) is<br>prepared by RMD by [month, year]. | 3-1. A database format for information on road<br>disaster prevention management planning<br>(incl. costing for countermeasures) is<br>prepared by RMD by [August 2016].                     |

**Revision on Objectively Verifiable Indicators** 

4

A8-6

| 3-2. Practically usable Manual for Data Collection<br>and Input is prepared by RMD by [month,<br>year].   | <ul> <li>3-2. Practically usable Manual for Data<br/>Collection and Input is drafted by RMD by<br/>[May 2017], reviewed by RMD by [May<br/>2018] and finalized by RMD by [March<br/>2019].</li> </ul>                                     |
|---|---|
| and DEPs are integrated to the database for<br>prioritizing countermeasures and certified<br>by RMD by [month, year].   | PLUADs/UADs and DEPs are integrated to<br>the database for prioritizing<br>countermeasures and certified by RMD by<br>[May 2017].   |
| 3-5. Database Management System that contains<br>information necessary for road disaster<br>prevention management is developed for<br>preparing budget by RMD by [month, year].               | 3-5. Database Management System that<br>contains information necessary for road<br>disaster prevention management in the<br>project area is developed for preparing<br>budget by RMD by [May 2017].                                       |
| 3-6. Practically usable Operations Manual for<br>Database Management System is prepared<br>by RMD by [month, year].   | 3-6. Practically usable Manual for Database<br>Operation is drafted by RMD by [May<br>2017], reviewed by RMD by [May 2018]<br>and finalized by RMD by [March 2019].   |
| 4-1. Nation-wide management criteria for road disaster prevention is developed by RMD by [month, year].   | 4-1. Nation-wide management criteria for road disaster prevention is developed by RMD by [May 2017].  |
| 4-2. Short-Term Road Disaster Prevention<br>Management Plan (urgent response plan)<br>with cost estimation for road disaster<br>prevention management is prepared by RMD<br>by [month, year]. | 4-2. Short-Term Road Disaster Prevention<br>Management Plan (urgent response plan)<br>with cost estimation for road disaster<br>prevention management of the target<br>area is prepared by RMD by [September<br>2017 and September 2018]. |
| 4-3. Preparation Manual for Short-Term and<br>Medium-Term Road Disaster Preventnion<br>Management Plans is prepared by [RMD] by<br>[month, year].   | 4-3. Preparation Manual for Short-Term and<br>Medium-Term Road Disaster Prevention<br>Management Plans is drafted by RMD by<br>[May 2017], reviewed by RMD by [May<br>2018] and finalized by RMD by [March<br>2019].                      |

Two trainings in Japan are scheduled to be conducted in October 2017 and October 2018.

m

5

Appendix 2

| ALC: N   | Neme                        | Bacition                    | Oranisation  |
|----------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| 22       | Name                        | UOINSOA                     | OIGGIIItGAUOII   |
|          |                             | JCC members                 |  |
| 1.       | Mr. Mamaev Kubanychbek      | Director                    | Investment Projects Implementation Group (IPIG), MOTC                    |
| 2.       | Mr. Seiltbekov Istanbek     | Head of section             | Road Assets Management Section, RMD                                      |
| 'n       | Mr. Kudaibergenov K.        | Head of division            | Preparation of Production and<br>Acceptance of Work Division (PPAW), RMD |
| 4        | Mr. Kikuchi Kazuhiko        | Chief Representative        | Japan International Cooperation Agency (JICA) in Kyrgyz Republic         |
| <u>ى</u> | Ms. Maruyama Hitomi         | Representative              | Japan International Cooperation Agency (JICA) in Kyrgyz Republic         |
|          |                             | JCC Observers               |  |
| i.       | Ms. Sherimbekova Akmaral    | Leading Specialist          | Preparation of Production and<br>Acceptance of Work Division (PPAW), RMD |
| 2.       | Ms. Milovatskaya Nina       | Head of division            | Road Management Department (RMND), MOTC                                  |
| з.       | Mr. Musabaev Akyl           | Chief Specialist            | Preparation of Production and  |
| 4        | Mr. Tanaka Takuya           | Road Administrative Adviser | Road management, JICA  |
| <u>ب</u> | Ms. Abdrazakova Sabira      | Assistant of Project        | Road management, JICA  |
| 9        | Ms. Suyunalieva Guljan      | Program Officer             | JICA Kyrgyz Office   |
| 7.       | Mr. Abyshov Tursunbek       | Leading Specialist          | PLUAD 1  |
| α.       | Ms. Abdyrashim kyzy Aigerim | Specialist                  | Road Asset Management Section, RMD                                       |
| 6        | Mr. Eshenaliev Mirdin       | Senior Project Officer      | Asian Development Bank   |
| 10.      | Ms. Toktorbaeva Sh.         | Head                        | International Department, MES  |
| 11.      | Ms. Kalchakeeva G.          | Senior Officer              | International Department, MES  |
| 12.      | Mr Toktomushev B.           | Chief Specialist            | UAD BO   |
| 13.      | Mr Ajygulov Imanbai         | Engineer                    | DEP-23, UAD BO   |
| 14.      | Mr Orozova Bubukadicha      | Head of division            | Production Technical division DEP-23, UAD BO                             |
| 15.      | Mr Tuleeva Gulzada          | Chief specialist            | RMD  |
| 16.      | Mr Adyl uulu Mederbek       | Leading specialist          | DEP-959, UAD OSI   |
| 17.      | Mr Temirov Turdubek         | Chief Specialist            | UAD OSI  |
| 18.      | Mr Ibragimov Ganyjan        | Head                        | DEP-959, UAD OSI   |
| 19.      | Mr Esenbaev Sagynbek        | Road master                 | DEP-960, UAD OSI   |
| 20.      | Mr Junusov Toktogul         | Site engineer               | UAD OSI  |
| 21.      | Mr Tajibai uulu Usonbai     | Leading specialist          | DEP-37, UAD OSI  |
| 22.      | Mr Asanaiev Ruslan          | Leading specialist          | Production Technical division,   |
| 23.      | Mr Jalilov Arstanbek        | Head of ACP                 | Asphalt-concrete plant of DEP-26. UAD BO                                 |
| 24.      | Mr Akmatov Salmoorbek       | Chief specialist            | DEP-45, UAD OSI  |
| 25.      | Mr Alibaev S.               | Chief specialist            | DEP-31, PLUAD 6  |
| 26.      | Mr Salimov S.               | Chief engineer              | DEP-51, PLUAD 6  |
| 27.      | Mr Alikeev Anvar            | Head of RRP                 | Road repair point of DEP-50, PLUAD 6                                     |
| 28.      | Mr Berdikulov A.            | Head of division            | Production-technical division, PLUAD 6                                   |
|          |                             |                             |  |

# LIST OF PARTICIPANTS OF THE 1<sup>st</sup> JOINT COORDINATING COMMITTEE (JCC) MEETING



| Production-technical division of DEP-9, PLUAD 6 | Road Asset Management Section, RMD | Road repairing point of DEP-9, UAD BO | DEP-21, UAD OSI    | RMD                | RMD                | PLUAD 1              | DEP-30, UAD BO   | DEP-30, UAD BO  | UAD BO             | UAD BO             | Project for Capacity Development for Road Disaster Preventio<br>Management in the Kyrgyz Republic | Project for Capacity Development for Road Disaster Preventio<br>Management in the Kyrgyz Republic | Project for Capacity Development for Road Disaster Preventio<br>Management in the Kyrgyz Republic |
|---|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------------|--------------------|---|---|---|
| Head of division                                | Chief Specialist                   | Head of RRP                           | Chief Specialist   | Chief Specialist   | Leading specialist | Leading specialist   | Chief engineer   | Engineer        | Leading specialist | Estimator-engineer | Team Leader   | Expert  | Coordinator   |
| Mr Makeev A.                                    | Mr Eraliev Nurlan                  | Mr Abdrahmanov M.                     | Mr Mamadjanov Ulan | Mr Muratov Alisher | Mr Abykulov        | Mr Abyshov Tursunbek | Mr Ysyrayilov J. | Mr Kenjetaev M. | Mr Isakov Erlan    | Mr Kuluev Nurbek   | Mr Mlzota Yuzo  | Mr Sawada Kentaro   | Mr Davletaliev Ruslan   |
| 29.   | 30.                                | 31.                                   | 32.                | 33.                | 34.                | 35.                  | 36.              | 37.             | 38.                | 39.                | 40.   | 41.   | 42.   |

Appendix 8

# **Project Design Matrix**

Version 1 Dated 27,04,2016

Project Title: The Project for Capacity Development for Road Disaster Prevention Management in Kyrgyz Republic

Implementing Agency: Ministry of Transport and Communications (MOTC)

Target Group: Staff members of MOTC's HQ, RMD, PLUAD/UAD, and DEP that are responsible for selected disaster prone areas

Period of Project: April 2016 - May 2019 (3 years)

|  | Remarks                                  |   |  |  |  |
|--|--|---|--|--|--|
|  | Achievement                              |   |  |  |  |
|  | Important Assumption                     |   |  | * The Government of the Kyrgyz<br>Republic allocates necessary<br>budget and personnel for MOTC<br>to continue activities  | * The level and frequency of natural calamities that require MOTC's attention and countermeasures do not radically exceed what are premised in the Short-Term Road Disaster Prevention Management Plan |
|  | Means of Verification                    | 1. Short-Term Road Disaster<br>Prevention Management Plan(s)  | 2. Implementation record of Short-<br>Term Road Disaster Prevention<br>Management Plan(s)  | 1. Project Report, Training Report   | 2. MOTC's budget document for<br>road disaster prevention  |
| ted disaster prone areas               | <b>Objectively Verifiable Indicators</b> | <ol> <li>In reference to the Project<br/>experiences and Manuals produced by<br/>the Project, Short-Term Road Disaster<br/>Prevention Management Plan<br/>continues to be prepared by RMD of<br/>MOTC every year</li> </ol> | 2. Road disaster prevention work is<br>implemented based on the Short-Term<br>Road Disaster Prevention<br>Management Plan prepared by RMD of<br>MOTC | <ol> <li>The management cycle (inspection,<br/>evaluation, selecting countermeasures<br/>and planning) for road disaster<br/>prevention, is implemented by MOTC's<br/>relevant units in the Project (HQ, RMD,<br/>target PLUADs/UADs, and DEPs).</li> </ol>                              | 2. Draft budget document with<br>breakdowns for road disaster<br>prevention is prepared by RMD of<br>MOTC by [September 2017 and<br>September 2018].   |
| Project Site: MOTC's offices and selec | Narrative Summary                        | Overall Goal<br>Safety of the road traffic at the selected<br>disaster prone areas is improved.   |  | Project Purpose<br>The capacity of MOTC's relevant units<br>in the Project (HQ, RMD, target<br>PLUADs/UADs, and DEPs) is enhanced<br>for management of road disaster<br>inspection, preparing of road disaster<br>prevention management plan and<br>planning of budget for road disaster | prevention).   |

3~~
|   | * Trained counterparts do not<br>resign, or are transferred,<br>too frequently.<br>* Policies that pertain to road<br>safety do not change radically.  |   |   |  |  |
|---|--|---|---|--|--|
| <ol> <li>Analysis of the quality of data for<br/>road disaster prevention, project<br/>report</li> </ol>  | 1-1. MOTC documents for<br>organization, project report  | 2-1. Project report, Training report  | 2-1. Inspection Manual  | 2-3. Countermeasures Manual  | 2.4. Pass rate of the final exam   |
| <ol> <li>Data from the newly developed<br/>Road Disaster Database Management<br/>System is utilised for formulating<br/>budget by RMD for road disaster<br/>prevention by [September 2017 and<br/>September 2018].</li> </ol> | 1-1. Roles of MOTC HQ, RMD, target<br>PLUADs/UADs and DEPs for road<br>disaster prevention management are<br>specified by MOTC.  | 2-1. Road disaster hazard sections are determined with their feature and classification by target PLUADs/UADs and DEPs by [May 2017]. | 2-2. Inspection and Evaluation Manual<br>for Road Disaster Prevention is drafted<br>by RMD by [May 2017], reviewed by<br>RMD by [March 2018] and finalized by<br>RMD by [March 2019]. | 2-3. Countermeasures Manual for<br>Road Disaster Prevention is drafted by<br>RMD by [May 2017], reviewed by RMD<br>by [May 2018] and finalized by RMD by<br>March 2019]. | 2.4. All the staff in target<br>PLUADs/UADs and DEPs trained for<br>inspecton/evaluation and standard<br>disaster prevention countermeasures<br>based on the manuals pass the final<br>exam prepared by the Project. |
|   | Outputs<br>1. Responsibilities of MOTC on road<br>disaster prevention, including specific<br>duties to be performed by relevant units<br>(HQ, RMD, PLUADS/UADs, DEPs) with<br>necessary staffing in each, become<br>clear. | 2. Capacity of target PLUADs/UADs and 2<br>DEPs for inspection and analysis of coad disaster is enhanced.                             | ., - 2 - 2 - 2  |  |  |

Appendix 8 -

~<del>~</del>~

|   | ion and   | S  |   | al<br>alysis of  | anual  |  |
|---|---|--|---|--|--|--|
| 3-1. Database format  | 3-2. Manual for Data Collect<br>Input   | 3-3. Data accumulation stat  | 3-4. Pass rate of the exam  | 3-5. Track record of periodic<br>update of the Database, and<br>data, project report   | 3-6. Databased operation m   | 4-1. Note on criteria  |
| 3-1. A database format for information<br>on road disaster prevention<br>management planning (incl. costing for<br>countermeasures) is prepared by RMD<br>by [August 2016]. | 3-2. Practically usable Manual for Data<br>Collection and Input is drafted by RMD<br>by [May 2017], reviewed by RMD by<br>[May 2018] and finalized by RMD by<br>[March 2019]. | 3-3. Data collected and input by target<br>PLUADs/UADs and DEPs are<br>integrated to the database for<br>prioritizing countermeasures and<br>certified by RMD by [May 2017]. | 3-4. Staff of target PLUAD/UAD and<br>DEPs trained for data collection and<br>input based on the Manual pass the<br>exam that evaluates their mastery in<br>filling required information in database<br>format. | 3-5. Database Management System<br>that contains information necessary for<br>road disaster prevention management<br>in the project area is developed for<br>preparing budget by RMD by [May<br>2017]. | 3-6. Practically usable Manual for<br>Database Operation is drafted by RMD<br>by [May 2017], reviewed by RMD by<br>[May 2018] and finalized by RMD by<br>[March 2019]. | 4-1. Nation-wide management criteria<br>for road disaster prevention is<br>developed by RMD by [May 2017].                           |
| 3 Capacity of RMD to operationalize<br>Database Management System for road<br>disaster prevention is developed.   |   |  |   |  |  | <ol> <li>Capacity of RMD for preparing road<br/>disaster prevention management plans<br/>of the target areas is enhanced.</li> </ol> |

 $\sim$ 

| <ul> <li>4.2. A short-term plan for road disaster prevention</li> </ul>  | 4-3. Preparation Manual for Short-<br>Term Plans   |  |
|--|--|--|
| 4-2. Short-Term Road Disaster<br>Prevention Management Plan (urgent<br>response plan) with cost estimation for<br>road disaster prevention management<br>of the target area is prepared by RMD<br>by [September 2017 and September<br>2018]. | <ul> <li>4-3. Preparation Manual for Short-</li> <li>Term and Medium-Term Road</li> <li>Disaster Preventnion Management</li> <li>Plans is drafted by RMD by [May 2018]</li> <li>2017], reviewed by RMD by [March 2019].</li> </ul> |  |
|  |  |  |

| Activities  |   |   | Important Assumption |
|---|---|---|----------------------|
|   | The Japanese Side   | The Kyrgyz side Side  |                      |
| present work sharing anizations.  | <ol> <li>Experts</li> <li>Team Leader / Road Maintenance</li> </ol>   | <ol> <li>Counterparts for the project</li> <li>Project Director:</li> </ol>                 |                      |
| most suitable MOTC  | Expert<br>2) Disaster Prevention<br>Countermeasures Expert  | 2) Project Manager:<br>3) Counterparts:<br>2. Preparation Works for the                     |                      |
| analysis of data in<br>wention Database   | <ol> <li>Slope Disaster Prevention Expert</li> <li>Snow Disaster Prevention Expert</li> <li>Debug Flow Disaster Prevention University</li> </ol>  | installation of the equipment<br>3. Office for the Project with office                      |                      |
| -   | <ul> <li>Debuts Flow Ulsaster Flevenuori /<br/>River Engineering Expert</li> <li>Diconter Devication Expirition Evrord</li> </ul>   | initiate and unites such as<br>internet connectivity, telephone line,                       |                      |
| nost suitable MOTC<br>charge of<br>n, plan preparation,<br>of road disaster           | <ul> <li>b) Ulsaster Prevention Facilities Expert</li> <li>7) Geotechnical Expert</li> <li>8) Database Expert</li> <li>9) Cost Estimator /Construction</li> </ul>   | electricity, etc.<br>4. Running expenses necessary for<br>the implementation of the Project |                      |
| ree on assigning<br>evant organization.   | Planner<br>10) Coordinator / Road Disaster<br>Inspection Assistant<br>11) Local Coordinator   |   |                      |
| ing condition<br>in of data inventory)<br>ow hazards causing<br>D and<br>Ps.          | <ol> <li>Equipment</li> <li>Equipment</li> <li>Database Management System</li> <li>Program and Computer</li> <li>Inspection/Observation Equipment</li> <li>(e.g. wind velocity and wind direction<br/>measurement equipment)</li> </ol> |   |                      |
| and finalize an<br>idicating check<br>ter prevention by                               | 3. Trainings in Japan / third country   |   |                      |
| ine, periodic and<br>ans and to conduct<br>ad on inspection<br>I PLUADs/UADs,         | <ol> <li>Inputs other than indicated here will<br/>be determined through mutual<br/>consultation between JICA and MOTC<br/>during the implementation of the<br/>Project, as necessary.</li> </ol>                                       |   |                      |
| ttermeasures for<br>ttion by RMD,<br>DEPs.  |   |   |                      |
| and finalize a<br>lanual for road<br>ncluding cost<br>e budget plan by<br>s and DEPs. |   |   |                      |

m

4

C

Appendix 8

К Short-Term and Medium-Term Road Disaster Prevention Management Plans by staff members of RMD. 3-1. To create a Database Management 4-1. To establish priority criteria for road Term plan for road disaster preventi 3-2. To establish the procedure for data 4.4. To implement training for staff of RMD for preparing Medium-Term Road Disaster Prevention Management Plan. prevention including cost estimation based on Countermeasures Manual by RMD and PLUADs/UADs, DEPs. DEPs for data collection and input, and Disaster Prevention Management Plan. 4-5. To prepare Preparation Manual for System of the slope and snow hazards members of RMD and PLUADs/UADs, To implement training for staff of MD for preparing a Short-3-4. To implement trainings for staff manual for data input and database along the international and national 3-3. To draft, review and finalize a on as a basic document for annual 2-6. To practice selecting countermeasures of road disaster 4-3. To prepare Short-Term Road nput and reporting by RMD. disaster prevention by RMD. database operation. operation by RMD. roads by RMD. 4-2,

-Tr

|  | Pre-Conditions<br>* MOTC satisfies counterpart<br>requirements for the Project<br>* The Kyrgyz Republic is<br>continuously safe enough for<br>project implementation. |  |
|--|---|--|
|  |   |  |
|  |   |  |
| 4-6. By referring to the Preparation<br>Manual, to conduct trial preparation of<br>Short-Term & Medium-Term Road<br>Disaster Prevention Management Plans |   |  |

Cm

### MINUTES OF MEETING BETWEEN MINISTRY OF TRANSPORT AND ROADS OF THE KYRGYZ REPUBLIC AND

### JAPAN INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION AGENCY

### ON THE SECOND JOINT COORDINATING COMMITTEE FOR

THE PROJECT FOR CAPACITY DEVELOPMENT

### FOR ROAD DISASTER PREVENTION MANAGEMENT

### IN THE KYRGYZ REPUBLIC

**Bishkek** 

October 13th, 2016

Kubanychbek Mamaev Head Investment Project Implementation Group Ministry of Transport and Roads of the Kyrgyz Republic

Kazuhiko Kikuchi Chief Representative Kyrgyz Republic Office Japan International Cooperation Agency

Mll huy pr.

Shabdanbek Imankulov Deputy Director Road Maintenance Department Ministry of Transport and Roads of the Kyrgyz Republic

Yuzo Mizota Leader of Expert Team Japan International Cooperation Agency

The second Joint Coordinating Committee (hereinafter referred to as the "2<sup>nd</sup> JCC") between the Ministry of Transport and Roads of the Kyrgyz Republic (MOTR), Japan International Cooperation Agency (JICA) and the related organizations on the "Project for Capacity Development for Road Disaster Prevention Management in the Kyrgyz Republic" (hereinafter referred to as the "Project") was held on October 13<sup>th</sup>, 2016 at "Sapphire" Conference Hall of "Golden Tulip" Hotel located at 37 Isanov Str., 2nd floor.

Discussions and exchange of opinions were made on the issues listed in the Agenda. The 2<sup>nd</sup> JCC meeting was chaired by Mr. Kubanychbek Mamaev, Project Director of the Project under MOTR.

MOTR and JICA agreed on the details of the Project work and on the main points of the discussion as described in the Appendix 1. The list of participants of the meeting is provided in Appendix 2. Approved PDM, Version 2 is attached as Appendix 3, which shows the change of implementation agency name from the Ministry of Transport and Communications (MOTC) to MOTR and the additional JICA experts of snow disaster prevention expert (3), with red color letter.

### MINUTES OF THE SECOND JOINT COORDINATION COMMITEE MEETING

| Agenda 1. Presentations<br>2. Discussion |  |
|--|--|
|--|--|

### **MEETING RESULTS**

- Opening Remarks
- Presentation on the Long list and Short list for possible road disaster countermeasures
- Presentation on the implementation of meteorological observation
- Demonstration of database
- Discussion
- Closing Remarks

### Opening remarks

In the opening remarks, Chairman of the  $2^{\pi d}$  JCC, Mr. Mamayev greeted the participants of the meeting and emphasized that preliminary results of the considerable work completed since the beginning of the Project will be presented during the meeting.

### Presentations

Ms. Adbrashim kyzy, Specialist of the Road Assets Management Department (RAMS) under the Road Maintenance Department (RMD), made a presentation on the current achievement status of the Project outcomes, amendments in the Project Design Matrix (PDM) including the extent of planned and actual achievement.

Ms. Sherimbekova, Leading Specialist of the RMD, presented samples of the Long and Short Lists for slope and snow disaster, explaining the contents of each list with the estimated cost of the proposed countermeasures. She also informed on some of the proposed countermeasures against rockfalls, debris flows, riverbank erosion, avalanche and snowdrift; and on the monitoring of the activity of landslide.

Mr. Jeldenov, Leading Specialist of RAMS, RMD made a presentation on the Non-structural countermeasures against road disaster, explaining the List of non-structural measures, sign-board alert for debris flow area, electrical sign board and a sample of the hazard map. Stressing the importance of road disaster awareness and simplified access to the disaster safety information for the road users, he specified that measures need to be taken to inform the road users through the internet and social networks (for example, by creating pages and groups at Facebook), because nowadays a lot of road users have access to mobile internet.

Mr. Kuluev, Leading Specialist of the Quality Control and Production Department, General Directorate of the Bishkek-Osh road, made a presentation on the implementation of meteorological observation including schedule, current implementation status, locations at the Too-Ashu and Ala-Bel passes, and installation of equipment. He also mentioned that progress of some of the activities are ahead of implementation schedule, and it is planned to start the meteorological observations in November 2016.

### Demonstration of database

Operation mode of the database was demonstrated by the Project Coordinator/Road Disaster Inspection Assistant, Mr. Konstantin Diu. In particular, the process of data collection and input into the Inspection Form by using the tablet was demonstrated to the participants of the meeting. Mr. Diu explained the purpose of the database, and informed that by the end of October collection of data from all of the target DEPs will be completed, and the installation of server at the RMD/MOTR will start. He also stated that the DEP staff, who participated in the seminars conducted in Bishkek and Osh cities on the database, could easily understand its operation mode; and that their comments have been taken into consideration to improve the database.

### Contents of Discussion

In reply to JICA's Representative, Ms. Maruyama's inquiry on the possibility of collaboration with the Ministry of Emergencies (MES) on distributing the hazard map via Internet (given that the MOTR has its website, and MES has a system to distribute disaster information), Mr. Jeldenov stated that MOTR directly cooperates with MES on the Bishkek-Osh road by jointly conducting artificial avalanche during winter season. He mentioned that a Plan of distribution of disaster information through the social networks will be developed after the hazard map is finalized and simplified for utilization by the users.

Ms. Milovatskaya, Road Management Department, MOTR, noting that a considerable work has been implemented since the beginning of the Project, addressed a question on how actively the MOTR staff has been involved in the project work. Project Team Leader, Mr. Mizota replied that 20-30 Counterparts are already trained on the preparation method of the Short and Long Lists, and expressed his hope in that these trained Master Trainers will then further transfer the knowledge to the remaining staff of MOTR on how to prepare road disaster prevention program including the Long/Short Lists for countermeasures.

In reply to JICA's Representative, Ms. Maruyama's inquiry on whether the MOTR plans to make this year a budgetary request on road disaster prevention for the next fiscal year, Ms. Sherimbekova informed that this year (given the increase in the expenses for disaster response due to the heavy rainfalls) RMD plans for 2017 to introduce a separate budgetary item on disaster prevention; and select one large-scale disaster section from each of the UAD/PLUAD for inclusion in the annual budget plan for the year 2017.

Mr. Mizota complemented that the ultimate goal of the Project is to prepare the budget for the countermeasures for road disaster prevention by recommending an adequate method suitable for this country to prepare the countermeasures. After that, it may become possible to request assistance from donor organizations, including the Japanese Government for the construction of necessary structures.

### <u>Closing remarks</u>

In the closing remarks, Chief Representative of JICA, Mr. Kikuchi, thanked participants of the meeting, and emphasized the importance of road disaster prevention for safety, and informed of other Projects planned by JICA aiming on road disaster prevention management. In conclusion, Mr. Kikuchi stated his appreciation of the Project's progress so far, and expressed his hope in that the Project will remain successful in the achievement of its goals.

# СПИСОК УЧАСТНИКОВ ВСТРЕЧИ

## LIST OF PARTICIPANTS

| ОРГАНИЗАЦИЯ | ORGANIZATION | RAMS, RMD, MOTR KR | IPIG, MOTR KR | RMND, MOTR KR     | RMD MOTR KR          | RMD MOTR KR        | RAMS, RMD MOTR KR       | RAMS, RMD MOTR KR  | GDAD Bishkek Osh   | MESKR  | JICA                 | JICA                            | JICA          | JICA            | : DEP 41                                   | GDAD Bishkek Osh | GDAD Bishkek Osh                                      | GDAD Bishkek Osh   | DEP 957           | DEP 32         | DEP 34        | DEP 955                 | JICA                                     | DEP 39         |   |
|-------------|--------------|--------------------|---------------|-------------------|----------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--|----------------------|---------------------------------|---------------|-----------------|--|------------------|---|--------------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------|-------------------------|--|----------------|---|
| должность   | STATUS       | Head of RAMS       | IPIG Director | Head of Section   | Deputy Director      | Leading specialist | Specialist              | Leading specialist | Leading specialist | MES officer of International Cooperation<br>Department | Chief Representative | Development Programs Specialist | Expert        | Representative  | Chief, Production and Technical department | Chief specialist | Chief of Quality Control and Production<br>department | Leading Specialist | Chief engineer    | Chief engineer | Chief         | Chief engineer          | Assistant to Road Administration Advisor | Chief engineer | ) |
| ОИФ         | NAME         | Seitbekov Istanbek | Mamaev K.A    | Milovatskaya N.A. | Imankulov Shabdanbek | Sherimbekova A.K   | Abdyrashym kyzy Aigerim | Jeldenov A.K       | Kuluev N.          | Rustanbekova Aijan                                     | Kikuchi Kazuhiko     | Moldosheva Nazgul               | Tanaka Takuya | Hitomi Maruyama | Abdirahmanov T.                            | Kegenchiev T.A   | Shalpykov Kaldarbek                                   | Isakov Erlan       | Aralbaev Zamirbek | Bektemirov N.K | Alimjanov O.A | Askarbek uulu Kurmanbek | Abdrazakova Sabira                       | Chengelov T.   | ) |
|             | 원            | 1                  | N             | m                 | 4                    | ഹ                  | و                       | 2                  | 90                 | ത  | 10                   | 11                              | 12            | 13              | 14   | 15               | 16  | 17                 | 18                | 19             | 20            | 21                      | 22                                       | 23             |   |

Dated 13 October, 2016

Version 2

### **Project Design Matrix**

Project Title: The Project for Capacity Development for Road Disaster Prevention Management in Kyrgyz Republic

Implementing Agency: Ministry of Transport and Roads (MOTR)

Target Group: Staff members of MOTR's HQ, RMD, PLUAD/UAD, and DEP that are responsible for selected disaster prone areas

## Pariod of Project; April 2016 - May 2019 (3 years)

| Narrative Summary   | <b>Objectively Verifiable Indicators</b>  | Means of Verification  | Important Assumption   | Achievement | Remarks |
|---|---|--|--|-------------|---------|
| Overall Goal  |   |  |  |             |         |
| Safety of the road traffic at the selected disaster prone areas is improved.  | 1. In reference to the Project<br>experiences and Manuals produced by<br>the Project, Short-Term Road Disaster<br>Prevention Management Plan<br>continues to be prepared by RMD of<br>MOTR every year   | 1. Short-Term Road Disaster<br>Prevention Management Plan(s)   | Ŧ  |             |         |
| •   | 2. Road disaster prevention work is<br>implemented based on the Short-Term<br>Road Disaster Prevention<br>Management Plan prepared by RMD<br>of MOTR  | <ol> <li>Implementation record of Short-<br/>Term Road Disaster Prevention<br/>Management Plar(s)</li> </ol> |  |             |         |
| Project Purpose   |   |  |  |             |         |
| The capacity of MOTR's relevant units<br>in the Project (HQ, RMD, target<br>PLUADs/UADs, and DEPs) is enhanced<br>for management of road disaster<br>prevention (including road disaster<br>inspection, preparing of road disaster<br>prevention, management plan and<br>planning of budget for road disaster | <ol> <li>The management cycle (inspection,<br/>evaluation, selecting countermeasures<br/>and planning) for road disaster<br/>prevention. Is implemented by MOTR's<br/>relevant units in the Project (HQ, RMD,<br/>target PLUADs/UADs, and DEPs).</li> </ol> | 1. Project Report, Training Report   | * The Government of the Kyrgyz<br>Republic allocates necessary<br>budget and personnel for MOTR<br>to continue activities  |             |         |
| prevention).  | <ol> <li>Draft budget document with<br/>breakdowns for road disaster<br/>prevention is prepared by RMD of<br/>MOTR by [September 2017 and<br/>September 2018].</li> </ol>   | 2. MOTR's budget document for<br>road disaster prevention  | * The level and frequency of<br>natural calamities that require<br>MOTR's attention and<br>countermeasures do not radically<br>exceed what are premised in the<br>Short-Term Road Disaster<br>Prevention Management Plan |             | 3       |

|   | * Trained counterparts do not<br>resign, or are transferred,<br>too frequently.<br>* Policies that pertain to road<br>safety do not change radically.  |  |   |  |  |
|---|--|--|---|--|--|
| <ol> <li>Analysis of the quality of data for<br/>oad disaster prevention, project<br/>eport</li> </ol>  | I-1. MOTR documents for organization, project report   | 2-1. Project report, Training report   | 2-1. Inspection Manual  | 2-3. Countermeasures Manual  | 2-4. Pass rate of the final exam   |
| 3. Data from the newly developed<br>Road Disaster Database Management<br>System is utilised for formulating<br>budget by RMD for road disaster<br>prevention by [September 2017 and<br>September 2018]. | 1-1. Roles of MOTR HQ, RMD, target<br>PLUADs/UADs and DEPs for road<br>disaster prevention management are<br>specified by MOTR.  | 2-1. Road disaster hazard sections are<br>determined with their feature and<br>classification by target PLUADs/UADs<br>and DEPs by [May 2017]. | 2-2. Inspection and Evaluation Manual<br>or Road Disaster Prevention is drafted<br>by RMD by [May 2017], reviewed by<br>RMD by [Mary 2018] and finalized by<br>RMD by [March 2019]. | 2-3. Countermeasures Manual for<br>2-3. Countermeasures Manual for<br>2. MD by Disaster Prevention is drafted by<br>2. MD by [May 2017], reviewed by RMD<br>3. [May 2018] and finalized by RMD<br>3. [March 2019]. | 2-4. All the staff in target<br>PLUADs/UADs and DEPs trained for<br>inspection/evaluation and standard<br>lisaster prevention countermeasures<br>pased on the manuals pass the final<br>insum prepared by the Project. |
|   | Dutputs<br>I. Responsibilities of MOTR on road<br>fisaster prevention, including specific F<br>tuties to be performed by relevant units d<br>HQ, RMD, PLUADs/UADs, DEPs) with s<br>necessary staffing in each, become *: | 2. Capacity of target PLUADs/UADs 2 and DEPs for inspection and analysis of 0 co co ad disaster is enhanced.                                   | WEBLL   | NULDD  | <u>оц≂до</u>   |

3-2. Practically usable Manual for Data 3-2. Manual for Data Collection and that contains information necessary for update of the Database, analysis of 3-6. Databased operation manual 3-3. Data collected and input by target 3-3. Data accumulation status 3-5. Track record of periodical 3-4. Pass rate of the exam 3-1. A database format for information 3-1. Database format road disaster prevention management | data, project report 4-1. Note on criteria Collection and Input is drafted by RMD Input by [May 2017], reviewed by RMD by [May 2018] and finalized by RMD by management planning (incl. costing for countermeasures) is prepared by RMD Database Operation is drafted by RMD by [May 2017], reviewed by RMD by [May 2018] and finalized by RMD by 4-1. Nation-wide management criteria for road disaster prevention is filling required information in database 3-5. Database Management System 3-4. Staff of target PLUAD/UAD and exam that evaluates their mastery in DEPs trained for data collection and Input based on the Manual pass the in the project area is developed for preparing budget by RMD by [May prioritizing countermeasures and certified by RMD by [May 2017]. developed by RMD by [May 2017]. 3-6. Practically usable Manual for PLUADs/UADs and DEPs are integrated to the database for Database Management System for road on road disaster prevention by [August 2016]. March 2019]. March 2019]. format. 2017]. 4. Capacity of RMD for preparing road disaster prevention management plans ì 3 Capacity of RMD to operationalize disaster prevention is developed. of the target areas is enhanced.

|  |   |   | \$ |    |
|--|---|---|----|----|
|  |   |   |    |    |
|  |   |   |    |    |
|  |   |   |    |    |
|  | *   |   |    |    |
|  |   |   |    |    |
|  |   |   |    |    |
| Load   | for Short-  |   |    |    |
| n plan for<br>tion   | n Manual  |   |    | 19 |
| A short-ter<br>ster preven   | Preparation<br>Plans  |   |    |    |
| er disas   | Ch Terr   |   |    |    |
| aastar<br>Plan (urge<br>sstimation<br>nanagem<br>irred by RM<br>Septemby                   | or Short-<br>Road<br>agement<br>by [May<br>by [May<br>ID by [Ma               |   |    |    |
| Road Dis<br>agement<br>with cost (<br>evention r<br>evention r<br>a is propa<br>2017 and   | I Manual f<br>Im-Term I<br>by RMD t<br>by RMD t<br>sed by RN                  |   |    |    |
| hort-Term<br>ntion Man<br>1se plan) v<br>1se plan)<br>Isaster pr<br>target are<br>eptember | reparation<br>and Medit<br>er Preven<br>is drafted<br>reviewed<br>and finaliz |   |    |    |
| 4-2. S<br>Prevei<br>respor<br>road d<br>by [S<br>by [S<br>2018].                           | 4-3. P<br>Term :<br>Disast<br>2017,<br>2019,                                  |   |    |    |
|  |   | * |    |    |
|  |   |   |    |    |

| CONTRACT   | The learner of the   | IS THE ST  | Important Assumption |
|--|--|--|----------------------|
|  | Ine Japanese Side  | The Kyrgyz side Side   |                      |
| <ul> <li>To review the present work sharing<br/>ong relevant organizations.</li> </ul>   | 1. Experts<br>1) Team Leader / Road Maintenance  | 1. Counterparts for the project<br>1) Project Director:  |                      |
| <ul> <li>To identify the most suitable MOTR<br/>tion to each take charge of</li> <li>ection, input and analysis of data in<br/>road disaster prevention Database<br/>nagement System.</li> </ul> | 2) Deputy Team Leader/Debris Flow<br>2) Deputy Team Leader/Debris Flow<br>Expert<br>3) Snow Disaster Prevention Expert (1)<br>4) Snow Disaster Prevention Expert (2)<br>5) Snow Disaster Prevention Expert (2) | <ol> <li>2) Project manager:</li> <li>3) Counterparts:</li> <li>2. Preparation Works for the<br/>installation of the equipment</li> <li>3. Office for the Project with office<br/>furniture and utilities such as</li> </ol> |                      |
| To identify the most suitable MOTR<br>tion to each take charge of<br>nection, evaluation, plan preparation,<br>Implementation of road disaster   | <ul> <li>6) Slope Disaster Prevention Expert</li> <li>7) Database Expert</li> <li>8) Disaster Prevention</li> <li>6) Disaster Prevention</li> </ul>  | line, electricity, etc.<br>4. Running expenses necessary for<br>the implementation of the Project  |                      |
| vention.<br>. To draft the Decree on assigning<br>consibilities to relevant organization.  | <ol> <li>Geological Expert</li> <li>Disaster Prevention Facilities</li> <li>Expert/Cost Estimator/ Construction</li> </ol>   |  |                      |
| To analyze existing condition<br>luding combilation of data inventory  | 11) Coordinator / Road Disaster<br>Inspection Assistant  |  |                      |
| ) on the slope and snow hazards<br>sing road disaster by RMD and<br>ADs/UADs, DEPs.  | 2. Equipment<br>1) Database Management System<br>Program and Computer  |  |                      |
| To draft, review and finalize an<br>ection Manual indicating check<br>ts for road disaster prevention by<br>D.   | <ol> <li>Inspection/Observation Equipment</li> <li>and wind direction</li> <li>measurement equipment)</li> <li>Trainings in Japan / third country</li> </ol>   |  |                      |
| To practice routine, periodic and<br>regency inspections and to conduct<br>dition rating based on inspection<br>ual by RMD and PLUADs/UADs,<br>ls.   | <ol> <li>Inputs other than indicated here will<br/>be determined through mutual<br/>consultation between JICA and MOTR<br/>during the implementation of the</li> </ol>   |  |                      |
| To discuss countermeasures for<br>I disaster prevention by RMD,<br>ADs/UADs and DEPs.  | Project, as necessary.   |  |                      |
| To draft, review and finalize a<br>ntermeasures Manual for road<br>ster prevention including cost<br>nation to prepare budget plan by<br>), PLUADs/UADs and DEPs.                                |  |  |                      |

2-6. To practice selecting countermeasures of road disaster prevention including cost estimation based on Countermeasures Manual by RMD and PLUADs/UADs, DEPs. 3-1. To create a Database Management System of the slope and snow hazaids along the international and national roads by RMD. 3-2. To establish the procedure for data input and reporting by RMD.

3-3. To draft, review and finalize a manual for data input and database operation by RMD. 3-4. To implement trainings for staff members of RMD and PLUADs/UADs, DEPs for data collection and input, and database operation. 4-1. To establish priority criteria for road disaster prevention by RMD.

4-2. To implement training for staff of R MD for preparing a Short-Term plan for road disaster preventi on as a basic document for annual to an as a basic document for annual d-3. To prepare Short-Term Road Disaster Prevention Management Plan.

4-4. To implement training for staff of RMD for preparing Medium-Term Road Disaster Prevention Management Plan. 4-5. To prepare Preparation Manual for Short-Term and Medium-Term Road Disaster Prevention Management Plans by staff members of RMD.

| e Preparation<br>tal preparation of<br>n-Term Road<br>fianagement Plans |  | Pre-Conditions | <ul> <li>MOTR satisfies counterpart<br/>requirements for the Project</li> <li>The Kyrgyz Republic is<br/>continuously safe enough for<br/>project implementation.</li> </ul> | <li>Issues and countermesures</li> |
|---|--|----------------|--|------------------------------------|
| e Preparation<br>fal preparation of<br>n-Term Road<br>fanagement Plans  |  |                |  |                                    |
| <u>e</u> c c z  | ne Preparation<br>rtal preparation of<br>m-Term Road<br>Management Plans |                |  | *                                  |

### MINUTES OF MEETING ` BETWEEN MINISTRY OF TRANSPORT AND ROADS OF THE KYRGYZ REPUBLIC AND

### JAPAN INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION AGENCY

### ON THE THIRD JOINT COORDINATING COMMITTEE FOR

THE PROJECT FOR CAPACITY DEVELOPMENT

### FOR ROAD DISASTER PREVENTION MANAGEMENT

### IN THE KYRGYZ REPUBLIC

Bishkek

April 6th, 2017

Kubanychbek Mamaev Bridge and Structures Engineer Design Institute "Kyrgyzdortransproject"

Kazuhiko Kikuchi Chief Representative Kyrgyz Republic Office Japan International Cooperation Agency

Arstanbek Ibraev Director Road Maintenance Department Ministry of Transport and Roads of the Kyrgyz Republic

Yuzo Mizota Leader of Expert Team Japan International Cooperation Agency

The third Joint Coordinating Committee (hereinafter referred to as the "3<sup>rd</sup> JCC") between the Ministry of Transport and Roads of the Kyrgyz Republic (MOTR), Japan International Cooperation Agency (JICA) and the related organizations on the "Project for Capacity Development for Road Disaster Prevention Management in the Kyrgyz Republic" (hereinafter referred to as the "Project") was held on April 6<sup>th</sup>, 2017 at Conference Room on the 6<sup>th</sup> floor of the MOTR, located at 42 Isanov street.

Discussions and exchange of opinions were made on the issues listed in the Agenda. The 3<sup>rd</sup> JCC meeting was chaired by Mr. Djumash Sodombaev, Deputy Director on Production, RMD, MOTR.

MOTR and JICA agreed on the details of the Project work and on the main points of the discussion as described in the Appendix 1. The list of participants of the meeting is provided in Appendix 2. Approved PDM, Version 3 is attached as Appendix 3, which shows amendments in red color letter in the Activities section.

### MINUTES OF THE THIRD JOINT COORDINATION COMMITEE MEETING

Agenda

Presentations
 Discussion

### **MEETING RESULTS**

- Opening Remarks
- Presentation on the achievement of the Project
- Presentation on the Database Seminar
- Discussion
- Closing Remarks

### 1. **Opening remarks**

In the opening remarks, Deputy Director of the Road Maintenance Department (RMD), Mr. Sodombaev greeted the participants of the meeting on behalf of the RMD management. He emphasized the importance of the activities completed under the Project in view of the recent disaster situation on the roads of the country, especially on the Bishkek-Osh road where four workers of the MoTR were killed by the avalanche fall.

### 2. Presentation on the achievement of the Project

Ms. Adbrashym kyzy, Specialist of the Assets Management Department (AMS) under the RMD, briefly explained outline of the Project, and made a presentation on the achievement of the Project, amendment of the Project Design Matrix (PDM), and preparation of the manuals.

### 3. Presentation on the Database seminar

Mr. Pavlenko, Staff of the Project Team, summarized the schedule and activities of the seminars on the database system organized for the university students and instructors. He informed that the students of the Kyrgyz State University of Construction, Transport and Architecture (KSUCTA) and Bishkek Automobile Road College (BARC) participated in the lectures, and were able to re-create a simplified version of the database during the final exam taken to test the level of gained knowledge. Mr. Pavlenko also complemented that five instructors from the KSUCTA also took part in the lectures to further share knowledge by including seminar materials in the study process of the next academic year.

### 4. Contents of Discussion

During the discussion, Mr. Sodombaev addressed a question regarding the applicability of the manuals in practice to prevent natural disasters believing that these manuals were developed in consideration of conditions at site.

Mr. Mizota, Leader of the JICA Expert Team, replied that the manuals were prepared by the MOTR staff jointly with the JICA Expert Team. He expressed his hope in that the MOTR will utilize these manuals and amend as necessary.

Mr. Sodombaev continued stating that currently insufficient attention is being paid to the disaster prevention work due to the shortage of budget. He mentioned that disaster prevention works

currently being implemented under the MOTR include predominantly preventive works, while no active type of works (which consider construction of costly facilities such as snow shed, tunnel, etc.) can be afforded at the moment. In this regard, Mr. Sodombaev stated that the manuals need to be utilized in a way allowing to invite, more investments. He also expressed his hope in that the construction of the snow shed at KM246 of the Bishkek-Osh road planned with the assistance from JICA, can be expedited, as three million cubic meters of snow are accumulated at the moment on top of the mountains at this section.

Mr. Mizota replied by stating that in view of the limited budget, the Short-term and Medium-Term Budget Plans were prepared jointly by the Project Team and the RMD staff in order to enable the RMD to consider budget allocation (after discussion with the Ministry of Finance (MOF)) based on the prioritization of countermeasures. He stressed the importance of making efforts for RMD to prepare the budget plan. Also, Mr. Mizota complemented that the Short-term Plan was prepared for the bridges, too, whereby out of the proposed 10 bridges 2 were selected for inclusion in the Plan.

Ms. Maruyama, JICA's Representative, addressed a question to the RMD on the timeframe of the MOTR's plan to request budget from the MOF based on the disaster data collected and stored in the draft database management system since the 2nd JCC,.

Mr. Seyitaliev, Head of AMS, replied that the budget for the disaster prevention is considered under the 'Contingencies' item of the budget, and the related works can be implemented under the 'Routine repair' item, as only 3% of the total budget can be allocated for disaster prevention. Ms. Abdrashym kyzy added that a separate budgetary item for disaster prevention has not yet been approved, as previously this issue was communicated to the Deputy Minister of Transport and Roads, Mr. Osoev, who later resigned from his post.

In this regard, Mr. Mizota complemented that it is important to establish a constant regulation, which will allow uninterrupted continuation of the work despite the changes in the MOTR, and requested the RMD to regulate this issue by discussing with the MOF.

Mr. Sodombaev added that, prior to the involvement of the MOF, the RMD should consider and be consistent with the results of the previous JCC meetings while developing their plans, and stated that he will inform the RMD management accordingly.

Mr. Mizota requested the RMD to discuss with the Minister of Transport and Roads organization of the revision of manuals so that the manuals can be of comprehensive use and sufficient quality. He suggested to coordinate with the universities in case RMD does not have sufficient human resources.

Ms. Moldokulova, Program Officer of the JICA Kyrgyz Republic Office, informed on the JICA's support for the informative campaign on raising the public awareness of the emergencies in the country, organized by the alumnus of the JICA's educational program. In particular, she stated that JICA has provided financial assistance for printing of 500 copies of the book on the classification of and action during emergencies; and 400 posters on earthquakes and snow avalanche, which are to be distributed among the universities and schools of the republic. Ms. Moldokulova, added that a mobile application was developed for android systems on the action to be taken during the occurrence of various types natural disasters.

Ms. Maruyama shared information on the plans of the Ministry of Emergency Situations (MES) of the Kyrgyz Republic to conduct trainings for school teachers in August 2017, and invited the MOTR for cooperation in case interested.

### 5. Closing remarks

In the closing remarks, Chief Representative of JICA, Mr. Kikuchi, thanked participants of the meeting, and expressed his condolences in view of the tragic loss of the MOTR staff in the avalanche fall. He noted that it was a double-shock, given that during his first site trip along the Bishkek-Osh road earlier in January 2017, he personally met the Road Master, whose son was among the young people who passed away.

Mr. Kikuchi stated that, given the existing difficulties on the road that cause harm to human safety and economic activity, the role of the subject Project is immense, because within this Project the foundation of the mechanism of struggling with the natural disasters is being developed. This mechanism in the future will allow prevention of disasters in Kyrgyzstan thanks to proper monitoring, analysis and protection.

Taking the opportunity, Mr. Kikuchi shared news on signing of the Agreement on the Grant Project on Avalanche Protection on the Bishkek-Osh road by the President of JICA and the Minister of Foreign Affairs of the Kyrgyz Republic. In his words, after the ratification of the grant agreement, the project envisaging the construction of the snow shed on Km 246 of the Bishkek-Osh road is to be launched.

### Revision on the Project Design Matrix (PDM):

The revised Project Design Matrix, Version 3, is shown in Appendix 3 and the revised contents are explained and agreed by both sides as follows:

| Activities in the PDM, vers.2   | Revised Activities in the PDM, vers.3  |
|---|--|
| 2-2. To draft, review and finalize an Inspection<br>Manual indicating check points for road<br>disaster prevention by RMD.  | 2-2. To draft, review and finalize an Inspection<br>Manual indicating check points for road disaster<br>prevention in consideration with disaster types<br>not only on target roads but also on local roads<br>by RMD.   |
| 2-5. To draft, review and finalize a<br>Countermeasures Manual for road<br>disaster prevention including cost<br>estimation to prepare budget plan by<br>RMD, PLUADs/UADs and DEPs. | 2-5. To draft, review and finalize a Countermeasures<br>Manual for road disaster prevention including<br>cost estimation to prepare budget plan in<br>consideration with disaster types not only on<br>target roads but also on local roads by RMD,<br>PLUADs/UADs and DEPs. |
| 3-2. To establish the procedure for data input<br>and reporting by RMD.   | 3-2. To establish the procedure for data input and reporting while enhancing cooperativeness of existing databases by RMD.   |
| 4-1. To establish priority criteria for road disaster prevention by RMD.  | 4-1. To establish priority criteria for road disaster prevention in consideration with the balance of the overall budget plan for the road sector by RMD.  |

### **Revision on the Activities**

|   | 4-3. To prepare Short-Term Road Disaster<br>Prevention Management Plan. | 4-3. To prepare Short-Term Road Disaster Prevention<br>Management Plan in consideration with the<br>balance of the overall budget plan for the road<br>sector. |
|---|---|--|
| - |   |  |

# LIST OF THE 3rd JOINT COORDINATING COMMITTEE (JCC) MEETING MEMBERS

| *   | Name                    | Position                       | Organization  |
|-----|-------------------------|--------------------------------|---|
|     |                         | JCC members                    |   |
| ij  | Sodombaev D.A.          | Deputy Director for Production | RMD   |
| 2.  | Seiitbekov Istanbek     | Head of section                | Asset Management Section, RMD                                       |
| m   | Mr. Kikuchi Kazuhiko    | Chief Representative           | Japan International Cooperation Agency (JICA) in Kyrgyz<br>Republic |
| 4   | Ms. Maruyama Hitomì     | Representative                 | Japan International Cooperation Agency (JICA) in Kyrgy<br>Republic  |
| -   | Abducashim buru Aizarim | JCC Observers                  | Accel MAnagement Continue DMAD                                      |
|     | Tulousis Gulsada        | Londing Chronicitet            | Einendid Benerting and Assessment Conting BMAN                      |
| v m | Tanaka Takuya           | Advisor on road administration | Road administration Project (JICA)                                  |
| 4.  | Moldokulova Nazgul      | Program officer                | Japan International Cooperation Agency (JICA) in Kyrgy<br>Republic  |
| 6   | Talstonishon Dalat      | Ching Constalise               |   |

| 1.  | Abdyrashim kyzy Aigerim | Leading Specialist             | Asset Management Section, RMD  |
|-----|-------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| 2   | Tuleyeva Gulzada        | Leading Specialist             | Financial Reporting and Accounting Section, RMD  |
| 'n  | Tanaka Takuya           | Advisor on road administration | Road administration Project (JICA)   |
| 4.  | Moldokulova Nazgul      | Program officer                | Japan International Cooperation Agency (JICA) in Kyrgyz  |
|     |                         |                                | Republic   |
| 5.  | Toktomushev Bolot       | Chief Specialist               | UAD BO   |
| 6.  | Asanaliev Ruslan        | Chief Specialist               | Production Technical Section, UAD BO   |
| 7.  | Ysyraylov Jumabek       | Chief Engineer                 | DEP-30, UAD BO   |
| ø   | Isakov Erlan            | Chief Specialist               | UAD BO   |
| 6.  | Kuluev Nurbek           | Chief Specialist               | UAD BO   |
| 10. | Mizota Yuzo             | Team Leader                    | Project for Capacity Development for Road Disaster<br>Prevention Management in the Kyrgyz Republic |
| 11. | Tanaka Hirofumi         | Deputy Team Leader             | Project for Capacity Development for Road Disaster<br>Prevention Management in the Kyrgyz Republic |
| 12. | Sawada Kentaro          | Expert                         | Project for Capacity Development for Road Disaster<br>Prevention Management in the Kyrgyz Republic |
| 13. | Diu Constantin          | Coordinator                    | Project for Capacity Development for Road Disaster<br>Prevention Management in the Kyrgyz Republic |
| 14. | Pavlenko Pavel          | Staff                          | Project for Capacity Development for Road Disaster<br>Prevention Management in the Kyrgyz Republic |

### **Project Design Matrix**

Dated 6 April 2017

Version 3

# Project Title: The Project for Capacity Development for Road Disaster Prevention Management in Kyroyz Republic

Implementing Agency: Ministry of Transport and Roads (MOTR)

Target Group: Staff members of MOTR's HQ, RMD, PLUAD/UAD, and DEP that are responsible for selected disaster prone areas

## Period of Project: April 2016 - May 2019 (3 years)

| Worten condition   | Narrative Summary  | Objectively Verifiable Indicators   | Means of Verification  | Important Assumption  | Achievement | Remarks |
|--|--|---|--|---|-------------|---------|
| 2. Read disaster prevention work is<br>implemented based on the Short-Term Road<br>Disaster Prevention<br>Disaster Pre | Overall Goal<br>Safety of the road traffic at the selected<br>disaster prone areas is improved.  | 1. In reference to the Project experiences and<br>Manuals produced by the Project, Short-Term<br>Road Disaster Prevention Management Plan<br>continues to be prepared by RMD of MOTR<br>every year  | <ol> <li>Short-Term Road Disaster<br/>Prevention Management Plan(s)</li> </ol>                               |   |             |         |
| Project Purpose         The capacity of MOTR's relevant units in the<br>The capacity of MOTR's relevant units in the<br>Definition of the Motule and disaster<br>prevention management of and disaster<br>inspection, the disaster prevention.         1. The Government of the Kyrgyz<br>Republic and disaster<br>prevention.           Definition of the Motule<br>disaster prevention (including coad disaster<br>inspection).         1. The management cycle (inspection,<br>disaster prevention (including coad disaster<br>inspection).         1. Project (Report, Training Report<br>disaster prevention.         1. The Government of the Kyrgyz<br>Republic and disaster<br>inspection.           2. Draft budget document with breakdowns for<br>budget for read disaster<br>motion is prepared by MOTR's relevant units in the<br>inspection.         2. MOTR's budget document with breakdowns for<br>disaster prevention.         1. The level and frequency of natural<br>disaster prevention.           3. Data from the newly developed Road<br>disaster prevention.         3. Data from the newly developed Road<br>disaster prevention.         3. Analysis of the quality of data for<br>disaster prevention.         1. Analysis of the quality of data for<br>disaster prevention.   |  | <ol> <li>Road disaster prevention work is<br/>implemented based on the Short-Term Road<br/>Disaster Prevention Management Plan<br/>prepared by RMD of MOTR</li> </ol>   | <ol> <li>Implementation record of Short-<br/>Term Road Disaster Prevention<br/>Management Plan(s)</li> </ol> |   |             |         |
| The Government of the Kyrgyz       The Government of the Kyrgyz         DEPs) is enhanced for management of road disaster       1. The management of road disaster       Project (Ho, KW). Lagot PLUADS/UAS, and partition, selecting countermasters and disaster prevention, is in the impedimon (notuding controad disaster prevention).       1. Project (Ho, KW). Lagot PLUADS/UAS, and partition (of the Current of the Kyrgyz disaster prevention, is in the impedimon (notuding conditionation).       1. Project (Ho, KW). Lagot PLUADS/UAS, and partition (of the Current of disaster prevention).         DEPs)       Derson (notuding conditionation)       Derson (notuding conditionation)       Project (Ho, KW). Lagot PLUADS/UAS, and partition (of the Current of the Kyrgyz intersence)         Dudget for road disaster       Derson (notuding conditionation)       Dirat budget document with breakdowns for for the current on management for management for molecular conditionation (of the current on management for molecular conditionation)       The level and frequercy of naturel claiming for continue extintion         Disater prevention).       Depart for management for management for molecular conditioner conditisset or fore conditer conditioner conditioner conditioner condite  | Project Purpose  |   |  |   |             |         |
| 2. Draft budget document with breakdowns for road disaster prevention is prepared by RMD of MOTR's budget document for road models aster prevention is prepared by RMD of disaster prevention.       2. MOTR's budget document for road requency of natural road road isaster prevention.         2. Draft budget document for road disaster prevention.       2. MOTR's budget document for road road isaster prevention.       1. The level and frequency of natural clamities attention and countermeasures do not realized in the newly developed Road Disaster prevention.       1. Analysis of the quality of data for the road Disaster Plan fullised for heater prevention.         3. Data from the newly developed Road Disaster prevention by [September 2017 and September 2018.       3. Analysis of the quality of data for the quality of data for the quality of data for heater prevention.  | The capacity of MOTR's relevant units in the<br>Project (HQ, RMD, target PLUADs/UADs, and<br>DEPs) is enhanced for management of road<br>disaster prevention (including road disaster<br>inspection, preparing of road disaster<br>prevention management plan and planning of<br>pudget for road disaster prevention). | <ol> <li>The management cycle (inspection,<br/>evaluation, selecting countermeasures and<br/>planning) for road disaster prevention, is<br/>implemented by MOTR's relevant units in the<br/>Project (HQ, RMD, target PLUADs/UADs, and<br/>DEPs).</li> </ol> | 1. Project Report, Training Report   | <ul> <li>The Government of the Kyrgyz<br/>Republic allocates necessary budget<br/>and personnel for MOTR to continue<br/>activities</li> </ul>  |             |         |
| 3. Data from the newly developed Road       3. Analysis of the quality of data for         3. Data from the newly developed Road       3. Analysis of the quality of data for         Disaster Database Management System is utilised for formulating budget by RMD for road disaster prevention.       3. Analysis of the quality of data for         Reptember 2018].       September 2018].   |  | <ol> <li>Draft budget document with breakdowns for<br/>road disaster prevention is prepared by RMD of<br/>MOTR by [September 2017 and September<br/>2018].</li> </ol>   | 2. MOTR's budget document for road   | * The level and frequency of natural<br>calamities that require MOTR's<br>attention and countermeasures do not<br>radically exceed what are premised in<br>the Short-Term Road Disaster<br>Prevention Management Plan |             |         |
|  |  | <ol> <li>Data from the newly developed Road<br/>Disaster Database Management System is<br/>utilised for formulating budget by RMD for road<br/>disaster prevention by [September 2017 and<br/>September 2018].</li> </ol>                                   | <ol> <li>Analysis of the quality of data for<br/>road disaster prevention, project report</li> </ol>         |   |             |         |

| Roles of related organizations for road<br>disaster prevention management is<br>baing prepared  | Long and short lists of road disaster<br>hazard including countermeasures were<br>prepared. Road disaster hazard<br>sectors were drafted in<br>the long list | Required inspection and evaluation<br>sheets on road disaster prevention were<br>drafted. Inspection and evaluation<br>manual for road disaster prevention is<br>being prepared based on the materials<br>for preparing long and short lists of road<br>disaster hazard. Materials for landslice<br>monitoring along the BO Road (85.5 –<br>88km) were installed into the manual to<br>study the movement of landslide and | Including road disaster prevention<br>including road disaster prevention<br>Countermeasures manual for road<br>disaster prevention is being preparing<br>based on the materials for preparing<br>long and short lists of road disaster<br>hazard. | 31 staff of PLUADs/UADs and DEPs<br>were trained through the preparation of<br>long and short lists of road disaster<br>hazard.  | Database draft formats for information<br>on road<br>disaster prevention management<br>planning,<br>which are Disaster List, Inspection List,<br>Countermeasure List and Priority List,<br>have |
|---|--|--|---|--|---|
| * Trained counterparts do not resign, or<br>are transferred, too frequently.<br>* Policies that pertain to road safety do<br>not change radically.  |  |  |   |  |   |
| 1-1. MOTR documents for<br>organization, project report   | 2-1. Project report, Training report   | 2.1. Inspection Manual   | 23. Countermeasures Manual  | 24. Pass rate of the final exam  | P.1. Database format  |
| 1-1. Roles of MOTR HQ, RMD, target<br>PLUADs/UADs and DEPs for road disaster<br>prevention management are specified by<br>MOTR  | 2-1. Road disaster hazard sections are determined with their feature and classification by target PLUADs/UADs and DEPs by [May 2017].                        | 2-2. Inspection and Evaluation Manual for<br>Road Disaster Prevention is drafted by RMD by<br>[May 2017], reviewed by RMD by [March 2019]<br>and finalized by RMD by [March 2019].   | 2-3. Countermeasures Manual for Road<br>Disaster Prevention is drafted by RMD by [May<br>2017], reviewed by RMD by [May 2018] and<br>finalized by RMD by [March 2019].  | 2-4. All the staff in target PLUADs/UADs and 2<br>DEPs trained for inspection-evaluation and standard disaster prevention countermeasures bassed on the manuals pass the final examprepared by the Project | <ol> <li>A database tormat for information on road disaster prevention management planning (incl. costing for countermeasures) is prepared by RMD by [August 2016].</li> </ol>                  |
| Cuppus<br>I. Responsibilities of MOTR on road disaster<br>prevention, including specific duties to be<br>performed by relevant units (HQ, RMD,<br>2LUADs/UADs, DEPs) with necessary staffing<br>n each, become clear. | 2 Capacity of target PLUADs/UADs and DEPs<br>or inspection and analysis of road disaster is<br>inhanced.   |  |   |  | Capacity of RMD to operationalize Database<br>Anagement System for road disaster<br>wevention is developed.   |

| Draft manual for data collection and<br>input was prepared by RMID.  | Data collection and input of disester<br>pronearea by using the tablet are<br>started by target PLUADs/UADs and<br>DEPs.   | 20 staff of each target PLUAD/UAD and<br>DEPs were trained for data collection<br>and input in the site training by JICA<br>expert, and they passed the exam for<br>data collection and input.              | Database management system of draft<br>version is developed by RMD.   | Draft manual for database operation is<br>being prepared by RMD.   | Nation-wide management criteria for<br>road disaster prevention is being<br>prepared.   | Short-term road disastar prevention<br>management plan is being prepared.   | Manual for short-term and medium-term<br>road disaster prevention management<br>plans is being prepared  |
|--|--|---|---|--|---|---|--|
| lon and  | 23   |   | data,   | Ienue  |   | d disaster  | -tuo   |
| o 2. Manual for Uata Volled  | 3-3 Data accumulation statu  | 3-4. Pass rate of the exam  | 3-5. Track record of periodic:<br>of the Database, analysis of<br>project report  | 3-6. Databased operation me  | 1-1. Note on criteria   | +2. A short-term plan for roa<br>prevention   | ⊦-3. Preparation Manual for<br>Term Plans  |
| Collection and Input is drafted by RMD by<br>[May 2017], reviewed by RMD by [May 2018]<br>and finalized by RMD by [March 2018] | 3-3. Data collected and input by target<br>PLUADs/UADs and DEPs are integrated to the<br>database for prioritizing countermeasures and<br>certified by RMD by [May 2017] | 3.4. Staff of target PLUAD/UAD and DEPs<br>trained for data collection and input based on<br>the Manual pass the exam that evaluates their<br>mastery in filling required information in<br>database format | <ul> <li>3-5. Database Management System that</li> <li>3-5. Database Management System that</li> <li>contains information necessary for road</li> <li>disaster prevention management in the project parea is developed for preparing budget by RMD</li> <li>by [May 2017].</li> </ul> | 3-6. Practically useble Manual for Database<br>Operation is drafted by RMD by [May 2017],<br>reviewed by RMD by [May 2018] and finalized | VV rivit) by Iwarch 2019.<br>4-1. Nation-wide management criteria for road 4<br>disaster prevention is developed by RMD by<br>[May 2017]. | 4-2. Short-Term Road Disaster Prevention<br>Management Plan (urgent response plan) with p<br>cost estimation for road disaster prevention<br>management of the target area is prepared by<br>RMD by [September 2017 and September<br>RMD by [September 2017 and September | 4.3. Preparation Manual for Short-Term and<br>4.3. Preparation Manual for Short-Term and<br>Medium-Term Road Disaster Preventhion<br>Management Plans is drafted by RMID by [May<br>2017], reviewed by RMID by [May 2018] and<br>finalized by RMID by IMacch 2010] |
|  |  |   |   |  | Capacity of RMD for preparing road disaster<br>vertion management plans of the target<br>as is enhanced                                   |   |  |

| unidimeet umundim    |  |   |
|----------------------|--|---|
| The Kinema side Cide | <ol> <li>Counterparts for the project</li> <li>Project Directon:</li> <li>Project Manager:</li> <li>Project Manager:</li> <li>Counterparts</li> <li>Project Manager:</li> <li>Counterparts</li> <li>Project Manager:</li> <li>Connectivity, telephone line, electricity, elc.</li> <li>Running expenses necessary for the implementation of the Project</li> </ol>   |   |
| The learness Cido    | <ol> <li>Experts</li> <li>Experts</li> <li>Experts</li> <li>Deputy Team Leader / Road Maintenance Expert</li> <li>Deputy Team Leader / Road Maintenance Expert</li> <li>Snow Disaster Prevention Expert (1)</li> <li>Snow Disaster Prevention Expert (2)</li> <li>Snow Disaster Prevention Expert (3)</li> <li>Disaster Prevention Expert (3)</li> <li>Disaster Prevention Countemeasures</li> <li>Disaster Prevention Countemeasures</li> <li>Detabase Expent</li> <li>Disaster Prevention Facilities Expert/Cost</li> <li>Disaster Prevention Facilities Expert/Cost</li> <li>Disaster Prevention Facilities Expendent</li> <li>Database Management System Program and Computer</li> <li>Database Management System Program and Computer</li> <li>Inspection/Observation Equipment (e.g. wind velocity and wind direction measurement equipment)</li> <li>Trainings in Japan / third country</li> </ol> | <ul> <li>Inputs other than indicated here will be<br/>determined through mututual consultation<br/>between JICA and MOTR during the<br/>implementation of the Project, as necessary.</li> </ul>   |
|                      | <ul> <li>1-1. To review the present work sharing among relevant organizations.</li> <li>1-2. To identify the most suitable MOTR section, input and analysis of data in the road disaster prevention Database Management System</li> <li>1-3. To identify the most suitable MOTR section, the road disaster prevention, plan preparation, and implementation of road disaster prevention.</li> <li>1-4. To draft the Decree on assigning responsibilities to relevant organization.</li> <li>2-1.To analyze existing condition (including responsibilities to relevant organization and snow hazards causing road disaster by RMD and PLUADS, DEPs.</li> </ul>  | 2-2. To draft, review and finalize an inspection Amanual indicating check points for road disaster prevention in consideration with disaster ryses not only on target toads but also physical roads by RMD. 2-3. To practice routine, periodic and emotion rating based on inspection manual by RMD and PLUADS/UADS, DEPs, Condition rating based on inspection manual by RMD and PLUADS/UADS, DEPs, and DEPs. 2-4. To discuss countermeastures for road disaster prevention by RMD, PLUADS/UADS and DEPs. 2-5. To draft, review and finalize a countermeastures for road disaster prevention in consideration with disaster prevention including cost estimation to prepare budget plan in consideration with disaster prevention and PLUADS/UADS and DEPs. 2-6. To practice selecting countermeastures for road disaster prevention including cost estimation by RMD, PLUADS/UADS and DEPs. |

Appendix 8

| Pre-Conditions       VOUIT settistics controlling       ************************************  | The Contribution of the second se   |  | • |  |  |
|---|---|--|---|--|--|
| The Conditions     The Cond | Image: Section of the section of th |  |   |  |  |
|   |   |  |   |  | * MOTR satisfies countenpart<br>requirements for the Project<br>* The Kyrgyz Republic is continuously<br>safe enough for project implementation. |
|   |   |  |   |  |  |
|   |   |  |   |  |  |